

Thakita[®]

PRODUCT CATALOGUE

OCTOBER 2023



SYMBOL KEY

Products


 Forward/reverse rotation


 2 mechanical gears


 3 mechanical gears


 4 function

 Torque limiter

 Rotary only


 Rotary hammer

 Hammer only


 Variable speed


 Soft start

 Electronic brake

 Constant speed under load

 Anti-Vibration system

 Tool-less blade change

 Laser line

 Flow sensor

 Extreme clean

 110V

 240V

 Job light

 Double insulated


 Made in the UK

Production tools

 Forward/reverse rotation

 Soft start

 Electronic brake

 Constant speed under load

 Job light

Air tools

 110V

 240V

 Easy load

 Exhaust

 Utility hook

 Depth dial

 No mar tip

 Soft grip

 Contact trip

 Sequential

 XGT

Next Generation Technology

 LXT

Lithium-ion Extreme Technology

 CXT

Compact Extreme Technology

 BL MOTOR

Brushless Motor

 AWS

Auto-Start Wireless System

 AVT

Anti-Vibration Technology

 DXT

Deep Exact Cutting Technology

 ADT

Automatic Torque Drive Technology

 AFT

Active Feedback Sensing Technology

 SOFT NO LOAD

Suppression of Motor Speed when Idling

 XLOCK

Quick Change Grinding Blades



Back-Pack Battery Direct Connection

1
Year
Guarantee

Every Makita Tool is thoroughly inspected and tested before leaving the factory and is guaranteed to be free of defects from workmanship and materials for the period of ONE YEAR from the date of original purchase. Should any trouble develop during this one year period, return the COMPLETE tool freight prepaid, to EITHER an Authorised Makita Service Agent or to Makita (UK) Ltd. If inspection shows the trouble is caused by defective workmanship or material, Makita will repair WITHOUT CHARGE.

This guarantee does not apply where:

- Repairs have been made or attempted by others.
- Repairs are required because of normal wear and tear.
- The tool has been abused, misused or improperly maintained.
- Alterations have been made to the tool.
- This guarantee does not affect your statutory rights.



makitauk.com for the latest noise and vibration figures

Makita (UK) Ltd, Michigan Drive, Tongwell, Milton Keynes, Bucks, MK15 8JD Tel: 01908 211678



Makita Corporation is a member of
The European Power Tool Association.

All machines in this catalogue conform to CE Marking Regulations.
All weights quoted in this catalogue conform to EPTA procedure 01.
All vibration figures conform to the relevant EN standard.

VAT calculated at 20% subject to change.
Accessories shown are not necessarily supplied as standard equipment.
Prices and specification shown may change owing to our policy of constant improvement.
Subject to availability. E&OE.

New Products				4
Cordless Products				XGT LXT CXT / 7.2V
Batteries	6	6	7	
Cordless Kits	41	115	136	
Demolition Hammers	12	42	-	
Rotary Hammers	13	42	120	
Combi Drills	15	46	120	
Drill Drivers	-	49	121/137	
Angle Drills	16	52	127	
Impact Drivers	16	53	124/137	
Impact Wrenches	17	58	125	
Drywall Screwdrivers	-	60	-	
Autofeed Screwdrivers	-	61	-	
Nailers / Staplers	23	62	130	
Rivet Gun	-	64	-	
Planers	19	64	-	
Router / Trimmers	18	65	-	
Mitre Saws	22	66	-	
Circular Saws / Plunge Saw	19	67	131	
Band Saws	30	72	-	
Jigsaws	19	74	127	
Sanders / Polishers	30	76	129	
Tile cutters	-	-	131	
Multi Tools	-	78	128	
Reciprocating Saws	23	79	127	
Shears / Nibbler	-	81	-	
Disc Cutters	24	83	-	
Angle Grinders	25	84	-	
Steel Rod / Rebar Cutter	-	88	129	
Heat Gun	-	92	-	
Cool and Warm Boxes	32	99	-	
Fans / Blowers	34	100	133	
Dust Extractor / Vacuums	35	101	134/137	
Work Lights / Torches	39	109	135	
Chainsaws	A4	A12	-	
Earth Auger	A5	A16	-	
Split-Shaft	A6	A14	-	
Brush Cutters	A6	A17	-	
Linetrimmers	A7	A17	-	
Blowers	A9	A21	-	
Hedge Trimmers	A11	A23	A25	
Shears	-	A27	A27	
Sprayers	-	A27	A27	
Grass Shears	-	A28	A28	
Wheelbarrow	-	A29	-	
Lawn Mowers	A10	A31	-	
Radios / Bluetooth Speakers				140
Drills				
Magnetic Drill				144
Angle Drills				144
Rotary Drills				145
Percussion Drills				146
Diamond Core Drills				148
Rotary Hammer Drills SDS-Plus				149
Demolition				
Rotary Hammer Drills SDS-Max				153
Scrapers				155
Demolition Hammer				156

Construction	
Stone Cutting	159
Stone Polisher	160
Concrete Planer	160
Mixers	173
Angle Grinders	161
Heat Guns	174
Metal Working	
Die Grinders	170
Shears	171
Nibblers	171
Cut-off saws	172
Polishers	191
Fastening	
Autofeed Screwdrivers	174
Drywall Screwdrivers	175
Impact Drivers	175
Impact Wrenches	176
Gas Nailers	203
Air Nailers	204
Compressors	206
Saws	
Cut-off saws	172
Band saws	186
Jigsaws	177
Reciprocating Saws	178
Circular Saws	179
Plunge Saws	179
Table Saw	181
Mitre Saws	183
Woodworking	
Biscuit Jointer	179
Sanders	187
Planers	192
Mortiser	193
Thicknesser	193
Trimmers	195
Routers	194
Multi Tool	186
Dust Management	196
Measuring	
Laser Levels	132/211
Distance Measures	213
Pumps	207
Power Washers	209
Heated Jacket	138
Production Tools	214
Mains Electric Garden Products	
Chainsaws	A38
Linetrimmers	A38
Hedge Trimmers	A39
Lawn Mowers	A39
Scarifiers	A41
Shredder	A41

Building Training, Servicing & Support for our Customers



Makita UK is the first company within our industry to provide City & Guilds training accreditation covering the correct and safe use of power tools and garden machinery ensuring our customers training and servicing requirements are met.

Some of our available courses include:

General product course

This course is a must for personnel in any organisation committed to selling Makita products, and gives a high level of familiarity with the entire Makita range of power tools.

Outdoor power product course

With the inclusion of our Dolmar brand to the Makita range we have quadrupled our product range. This is a must for our dealers to give them the highest level of knowledge needed to be an authorised dealer.

Electric service course

This course is for authorised service personnel who require a precise insight into the repair process of a cross section of Makita products.

Service course

This course is for authorised service personnel who wish to gain skills in specific areas of tool servicing. This includes servicing pressure washers, gas nailers, air or petrol tools.

Outdoor power service course

A must for all our Makita and Dolmar authorised servicing dealers. The course has been specifically designed to demonstrate how easily the product range can be maintained, serviced and repaired.

makitauk.com/training

Factory Service Centres

Makita UK Milton Keynes

Michigan Drive, Milton Keynes
MK15 8JD



Makita: Milton Keynes FSC

Unit 21, Tanners Drive, Blakelands
Milton Keynes MK14 5BU

Makita: Wigan FSC

Whelan Building, Martland Park,
Challenge Way, Wigan WN5 0LD

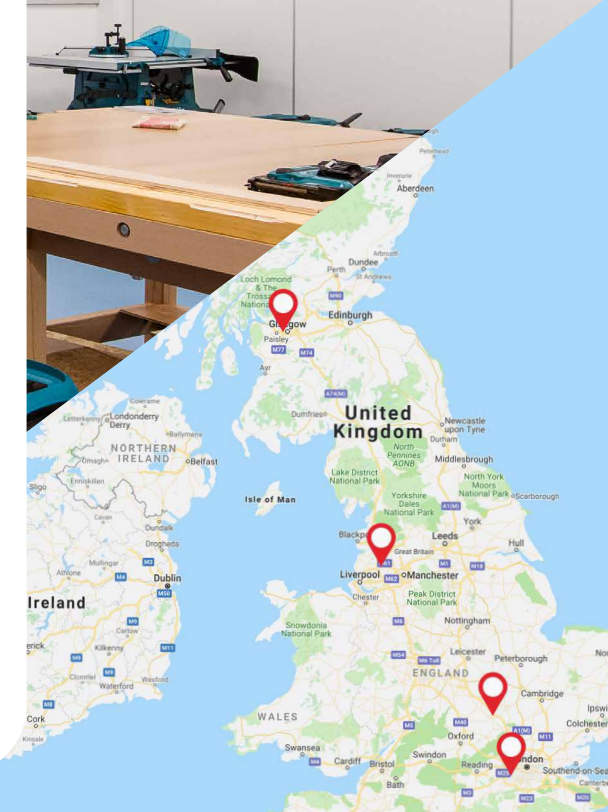
Makita: London FSC

Unit 5, Vector Park, Forest Road,
Feltham, London TW13 7EJ



Makita: Glasgow FSC

Unit 4a, Albion Industrial Trading Est,
750 South St, Glasgow G14 0SY



XGT NEW PRODUCTS

40V Max XGT Brushless
Impact Driver
TD002GD202 / TD002GZ04
Page 16



XGT **BL**
MAKITA

40V Max XGT Brushless Jigsaw
JV001GD201 / JV001GZ01
Page 19



XGT **BL** **SOFT**
MAKITA MOTOR NOISELAD

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT
Power Cutter
CE002GT201 / CE002GZ01
Page 24



XGT **BL** **XGT 80V Max** **AFT** **AWS**
MAKITA



40V Max XGT Brushless
115mm Angle Grinder
GA049GD201 / GA049GZ01
Page 27



XGT **BL** **AFT**
MAKITA

40V Max XGT Brushless
125mm Angle Grinder
GA050GD201 / GA050GZ01
Page 29



XGT **BL** **AFT**
MAKITA

LXT / CXT NEW PRODUCTS

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver
DDF489Z
Page 49



LXT **BL**
MAKITA

18V LXT Brushless
76mm Disc Cutter
DMC300RTJ / DMC300Z
Page 83



LXT **BL** **AFT**
MAKITA

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit
DLX2507TJ
Page 118



LXT **BL** **X2**
MAKITA

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit
DLX2414ST
Page 119



LXT **X2**
MAKITA

18V/14.4V/12V LXT/CXT
Heated Base Layer (Pull-Over)
DCX200CS / DCX200CM /
DCX200CL / DCX200CXL /
DCX200C2XL
Page 138



LXT **CXT**
MAKITA

18V/14.4V/12V LXT/CXT
Heated Base Layer (Half-Zip)
DCX201CS / DCX201CM /
DCX201CL / DCX201CXL /
DCX201C2XL
Page 138



LXT **CXT**
MAKITA

BATTERIES / CHARGERS

				ADP10 Adaptor (191C10-7) 		DC18RE 		DC18SD 	
				DC40RA 		DC18RC 		DC18SE 	
				DC40RB 		DC40RC 		DC40WA 	
						DC18RD 		DC18SH 	
								DC18SF 	
18V LXT 6.0 Ah	BL1860B (197422-4) 	40 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries with ADP10 Adaptor	85 Minute Charge with ADP10 Adaptor			55 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries	130 Minute Charge	130-260 Minute Charge 130: 1-2 Batteries 260: 3-4 Batteries	
18V LXT 5.0 Ah	BL1850B (197280-8) 	35 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries with ADP10 Adaptor	70 Minute Charge with ADP10 Adaptor			45 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries	110 Minute Charge	110-220 Minute Charge 110: 1-2 Batteries 220: 3-4 Batteries	
18V LXT 4.0 Ah	BL1840B (197265-4) 	29 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries with ADP10 Adaptor	58 Minute Charge with ADP10 Adaptor			36 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries	90 Minute Charge	90-180 Minute Charge 90: 1-2 Batteries 180: 3-4 Batteries	
18V LXT 3.0 Ah	BL1830B (197599-5) 	22 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries with ADP10 Adaptor	42 Minute Charge with ADP10 Adaptor			22 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries	60 Minute Charge	60-120 Minute Charge 60: 1-2 Batteries 120: 3-4 Batteries	
40V Max XGT 8.0 Ah	BL4080F (191X65-8) 	72 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries	128 Minute Charge Approximately	240 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries					
40V Max XGT 5.0 Ah	BL4050F (191L47-8) 	50 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries	85 Minute Charge	260 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries					
40V Max XGT 4.0 Ah	BL4040 (191B26-6) 	45 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries	67 Minute Charge	210 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries					
40V Max XGT 2.5 Ah	BL4025 (191B36-3) 	28 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries	38 Minute Charge	130 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries					
40V Max XGT 2.0 Ah	BL4020 (191L29-0) 	22 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries	30 Minute Charge	110 Minute Charge 1-2 Batteries					
64V Lithium-ion					DC64WA (191W23-8) 				
4.0 Ah	BL6440 (191R06-8) 				120 Minute Charge				

BATTERIES / CHARGERS

Power Pack LXT Lithium-ion		
PDC01		 18V x2 LXT Adaptor 191J51-5  18V LXT Adaptor 191J50-7
191A64-2 - Includes LXT power pack and 18V x2 adaptor. (18V batteries not included) 191A59-5 - Includes LXT power pack, 18V adaptor and 18V x2 adaptor. (18V batteries not included) 191C91-1 - Includes LXT power pack, 4x 5.0Ah 18V LXT batteries, 18V charger and 18V x2 adaptor		
1,200Wh Power Pack Lithium-ion		
PDC1200		 18V x2 LXT Adaptor 191J51-5  40V XGT Adaptor 191N62-4
PDC1200A01 - Includes 1,200Wh battery power pack, DC4001 charger and 18V x2 adaptor PDC1200A02 - Includes 1,200Wh battery power pack and DC4001 charger		
Power Converter for PDC1200 & PDC01 Portable Power Supplies		
BAC01		 PDC1200  PDC01 <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Powered by the portable power supplies units PDC1200 and PDC01.- Converts DC power into AC power.- LED lamps output indication- Connects to the Makpac system- Continuous 1,400W / Peak 2,800W- AC Output Voltage 220V (50/60 Hz)- UK AC Socket x2- USB-A x2 (5V, 2.4A)- USB-C x2 (PD 30W)- Automotive Socket x1 (12V, 10A)
12V Max CXT Lithium-ion		
4.0 Ah	BL1041B (197406-2)	
2.0 Ah	BL1021B (197396-9)	
1.5 Ah	BL1016B (197393-5)	
DC10SB		DC18RE
		
60 Minute Charge		130 Minute Charge
30 Minute Charge		70 Minute Charge
22 Minute Charge		50 Minute Charge

Battery capacity measured in line with battery directive 2006/66/EC and EU regulations 11/03/2010, Union IEC61960

Battery capacity measured in line with battery directive 2006/66/EC and EU regulations 11/03/2010. Li-ion IEC61960.

WHY CHOOSE XGT

Through Makita's innovative engineering, the technology within the XGT system will create the equipment and tools of the future. Tools equivalent to petrol or mains power with zero emissions and no trailing cables, XGT is safer and better for the environment.

Digital communication between battery and charger, and battery and tool - reduces charge times and protects batteries and tools from damage prolonging their life.



XGT 80V
40Vmax + 40Vmax



XGT 40Vmax

100+ PRODUCTS ONE SYSTEM



POWER



PURE COPPER WIRE

Makita® XGT® Products feature purpose-built brushless motors with more copper windings for increased power output.

RARE EARTH MAGNETS

Rare earth magnets of the highest quality are engineered within the brushless motors to maximise power and performance.

SMART



BUILT-IN MICROCHIPS

Built-in microchips in both tool and battery allow for real-time digital communication, actively monitoring heat, overload, and over-discharge.

DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Digital communication between XGT® Tools and Batteries through enhanced digital communication technology optimise performance to deliver up to 2X longer sustained power during demanding applications.

TOUGH



IMPACT ABSORBENT STRUCTURE

Durable outer casing and cell holder create space within the battery to absorb impact.

WATER & DUST RESISTANCE

Water and dust-resistant triple layer structure and an enhanced terminal structure are engineered to protect against water and dust for any job site condition.

RAPID



MULTI-LAYER SURFACE CONTACTS

Multi-layer surface contacts within tool and battery are designed to take on high current demands.

RAPID OPTIMUM CHARGING SYSTEM

XGT® Charger and Dual Cooling Fans digitally communicate before and during the charging process, evaluating battery condition to deliver a consistent fast charge. Charges LXT® batteries with adapter.

WHAT IS XGT

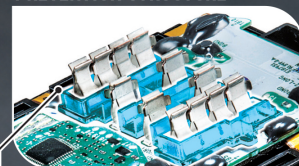
XGT is a system with its own tools, batteries, and chargers. A combination of innovative tool design and higher output batteries provide a genuine solution for high demand industrial users.



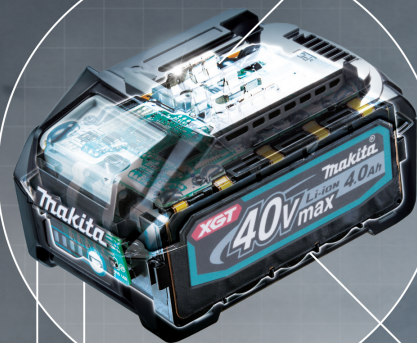
DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Tool ◀▶ Battery ▶▶ Battery Charger

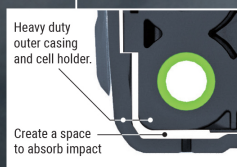
TERMINAL SHORT-CIRCUIT PREVENTION STRUCTURE



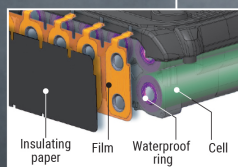
WALL



4-LED FUEL GAUGE INDICATOR



SHOCK ABSORPTION



WATERPROOF TRIPLE-LAYER

OPTIMUM POWER SUPPLY AND CHARGING SYSTEM

The XGT range of tools and batteries come with a built-in program, providing digital communication between the battery and tool. Allowing not only for the battery to talk with tool but also the tool to talk to the battery. A battery technology and motor that work together for optimum performance.

RAPID CHARGING SYSTEM

The charger will cool down the battery before charging if the battery temperature is high. Built-in fan circulates air through the battery before charging and during to cool the battery for a faster charge time.

THE OPTIMUM CHARGING SYSTEM

Forced air cooling



Fast charging



GENERAL CHARGING METHOD

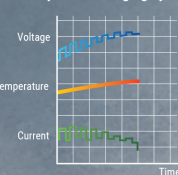
Natural heat dissipation



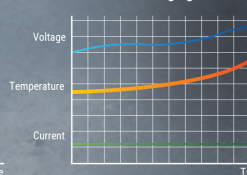
Waiting time for charging



The optimum charging system



General charging method

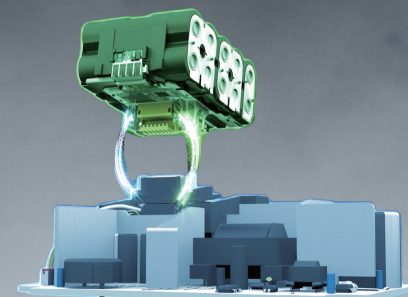


OPTIMUM CHARGING SYSTEM

Auto maintenance system with two cooling fans to provide faster charging

DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

The Makita Rapid Optimum Charger communicates with the battery's built-in chip throughout the charging process to optimise battery life by actively controlling current, voltage and temperature.



Anytime Charge

No Memory Effect
No Discharging Required

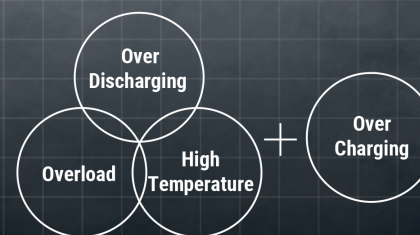


Shock Absorbing

Heavy Duty Pack



BATTERY PROTECTION FUNCTION



COMMUNICATION

This communication technology allows the tool and battery to monitor conditions and exchange data in real time to protect against Overload, Over-Discharge and Overheating.

CONNECTION

Multi-contact terminals reduce electrical resistance and increase connection stability withstanding against vibration, and ultimately ensures a stable current supply to the tool.



80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless Rotary Demolition Hammer

HR006G

No load Speed	150 – 310 rpm
Blows per Minute	1,100 - 2,250 bpm
Max TCT bit	52mm
Max Core bit	160mm
Impact Energy	20.0 J
Net Weight	12.8 - 14.5kg

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits

20.0 Joules



HR006GD203 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
HR006GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side handle, side grip, depth gauge, bit grease, cloth, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Demolition Hammer

HR005G

No load Speed	250 – 500 rpm	ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION
Blows per Minute	1,450 - 2,900 bpm	Rotary Hammer 5.0 m/sec²
Max TCT bit	40mm	Hammer 4.0 m/sec²
Max Core bit	105mm	EN60745
Impact Energy	8.0J	
Net Weight	7.4 – 8.2kg	

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



HR005GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
HR005GZ01 Body only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side handle, depth gauge, bit grease, cloth, wireless unit, carry case.

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless Demolition Hammer

HM002G

Blows per Minute	950 – 1,900 bpm
Impact Energy per Stroke	20.9 J
Net Weight	12.0 – 13.3kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



HM002GD203 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
HM002GZ03 Body only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, bull point, bit grease, side grip, cloth, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Demolition Hammer

HM001G

Blows per Minute	0 – 2,650 bpm
Impact Energy per Stroke	9.4J
Net Weight	6.3 – 7.1kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



HM001GD202 2x 2.5Ah Li-ion
HM001GZ02 Body only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bit Grease, Side Grip, Wireless Unit, Cloth, Carry Case

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

HR004G

Max in Steel	13mm	No Load Speed	0 – 980rpm
Max in Wood	32mm	Blows per Minute	0 – 5,000bpm
Max in Concrete	28mm	Impact Energy	2.9J
Max TCT Core	54mm	Net Weight	4.0 – 4.5kg
Max Diamond Core	65mm		



QUICK CHANGE CHUCK
Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



HR004GD202 2x 2.5Ah Li-ion + DX14 Dust Extraction attachment
HR004GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
HR004GZ02 Body Only + DX14 Dust Box + Case
HR004GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, depth gauge, side grip, bit grease, cloth, quick change chuck, carry case.

DUST EXTRACTION ATTACHMENT

HEPA Filtration System
The filter captures 99.97% of particulates .3 microns and larger.

Adjustable Depth Stop

Twin LED Work Lights

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

HR003G

Max in Steel	13mm
Max in Wood	32mm
Max in Concrete	28mm
Max TCT Core	54mm
Max Diamond Core	65mm
No Load Speed	0 - 980rpm
Blows per Minute	0 - 5,000bpm
Impact Energy	2.8J
Net Weight	3.9 - 4.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



2.8 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT**



HR003GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

HR003GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, depth gauge, side grip, bit grease, cloth, carry case

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

HR007G

Max in Steel	13mm
Max in Wood	32mm
Max TCT bit	28mm
Max Core bit	54mm
Max Diamond Core	65mm
No Load Speed	0 - 980 rpm
Blows per minute	0 - 5,000 bpm
Impact Energy	3.0J
Net Weight	3.8 - 4.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



3.0 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT** **AFT** **AWS**



HR007GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

HR007GZ Body Only

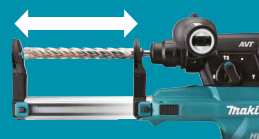
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, cloth, grease vessel, depth gauge, air duct cap, carry case.

DUST EXTRACTION ATTACHMENT

DX15 - HR007G

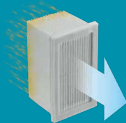


Adjustable Depth Stop



HEPA Filtration System

The filter captures 99.97% of particulates .3 microns and larger.



40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

HR009G

No Load Speed	0 - 840 rpm
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 bpm
Shank	SDS-PLUS
Max TCT bit	30mm
Max Core bit	80mm
Max Diamond Core	80mm
Max in Wood	32mm
Max in Steel	13mm
Impact Energy	3.9J
Net Weight	5.3 - 6.7kg

QUICK CHANGE CHUCK

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



3.9 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT** **AWS** **AFT**



HR009GT201 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

HR009GZ01 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, Drill chuck set, grease vessel set, depth gauge, cloth, carry case

40V Max XGT Brushless Combi Drill

HP001G

Capacity in Steel	20mm
Capacity in Wood	76mm
Capacity in Masonry	20mm
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13mm
No Load Speed	Hi: 0- 2,600rpm Lo: 0- 650rpm
Blows per minute	Hi: 0- 39,000bpm Lo: 0- 9,750bpm
Torque Settings	21 in high speed 41 in low speed
Max Fastening Torque	140Nm (Hard joint) 68Nm (Soft Joint)
Net Weight	2.7 - 3.0kg

ELECTRONIC CLUTCH

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



HP001GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, depth stop, side handle, belt hook, screw bit, carry case

40V Max XGT Brushless Combi Drill

HP002G

Capacity in Steel	13mm
Capacity in Wood	38mm
Capacity in Masonry	13mm
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13mm
No Load Speed	Hi: 0 - 2,200 rpm Lo: 0 - 600 rpm
Blows per Minute	Hi: 0 - 33,000 bpm Lo: 0 - 9,000 bpm
Torque Settings	21 + Drill
Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	30/64Nm
Net Weight	2.0 - 2.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



HP002GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

HP002GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt hook, screw bit

40V Max XGT Brushless Angle Drill

DA001G

No Load Speed (High)	0-1,500 rpm	Max. Torque	Low: 136Nm
No Load Speed (Low)	0-400 rpm		High: 55Nm
Chuck Capacity	2 - 13mm	Net Weight	5.3 - 6.2kg
Capacity in Steel	13mm		
Capacity in Wood:			
Self-feed bit	Low: 118mm		
	High: 65mm		
Hole Saw	Low: 159mm		
	High: 105mm		
Auger bit	50mm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



XGT **BL** **ADT**

DA001GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

DA001GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, grip assembly, chuck key, hex wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Driver

TD001G

Driving Shank	1/4" Hex	No Load Speed	0 - 3,700 rpm (Max)
Machine Screw	M4 - M8		0 - 3,200 rpm (Hi)
Standard Bolt	M5 - M16		0 - 2,100 rpm (Mid)
High Strength Bolt	M5 - M14		0 - 1,100 rpm (Lo)
Coarse Thread Screw	22 - 125mm	Max Tightening Torque	220Nm
Impacts per Minute		Net Weight	1.7 - 2.0kg
	0 - 4,400 ipm (Max)		
	0 - 3,600 ipm (Hi)		
	0 - 2,600 ipm (Mid)		
	0 - 1,100 ipm (Lo)		

WOOD MODE
3x BOLT MODES
T-MODE THICK METAL
T-MODE THIN METAL

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



XGT **BL** **MOTOR**

TD001GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

TD001GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, belt hook, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Driver

TD002G

Driving Shank	1/4" Hex	No Load Speed	0 - 3,700 rpm (Max)
Machine Screw	M4 - M8		0 - 3,200 rpm (Hi)
Standard Bolt	M5 - M16		0 - 2,100 rpm (Mid)
High Strength Bolt	M5 - M14		0 - 1,100 rpm (Lo)
Coarse Thread Screw	22 - 125 mm	Max Tightening Torque	220 Nm
Impacts per minute		Net Weight	1.7 - 2.9kg
	0 - 4,600 ipm (Max)		
	0 - 3,600 ipm (Hi)		
	0 - 2,600 ipm (Mid)		
	0 - 1,400 ipm (Lo)		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



XGT **BL** **MOTOR**

TD002GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

TD002GZ04 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, belt hook, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Driver

TD003G

Driving Shank	1/4" Hex	No Load Speed:	0 - 3,700 rpm (Max)
Machine Screw	M4 - M8		0 - 3,200 rpm (Hi)
Standard Bolt	M5 - M16		0 - 2,100 rpm (Mid)
High Strength Bolt	M5 - M14		0 - 1,100 rpm (Lo)
Coarse Thread Screw	22 - 125 mm	Max Tightening Torque	210 Nm
Impacts per minute:		Net Weight	1.7 - 2.9kg
	0 - 4,100 ipm (Max)		
	0 - 3,600 ipm (Hi)		
	0 - 2,600 ipm (Mid)		
	0 - 1,400 ipm (Lo)		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TD003GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

TD003GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip.



XGT **BL** **MOTOR**

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

TW001G

Driving Shank	3/4" Square (C-ring)	No Load Speed	0-1,800rpm
Standard Bolt	M12-M36		0-1,400rpm
High Strength Bolt	M10 - M27		0-1,150rpm
Impact Power Selection			0-950rpm
	Max/Hard/Med/Soft	Max Tightening Torque	1,800Nm
Impacts per Minute	0-2,500ipm	Nut Busting Torque	2,050Nm
	0-2,400ipm	Net Weight	3.9-4.2kg
	0-2,200ipm		
	0-1,900ipm		

4 STAGE IMPACT SELECTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TW001GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

TW001GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



XGT **BL** **MOTOR**

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

TW007G

TW008G

Driving Shank	1/2" Square	Impacts per Minute	0-2,900 / 0-2,700 / 0-1,900 / 0-1,200ipm
	C-ring TW007 / Pin detent TW008	No Load Speed	0-2,300 / 0-1,900 / 0-1,200 / 0-600rpm
Standard Bolt	M10 - M24	Max Tightening Torque	760Nm
High Strength Bolt (10.9)	M10 - M16	Nut Busting Torque	1,100Nm
High Strength Bolt (F10T)	M12 - M16	Net Weight	2.7 - 3.3kg
Impact Power Selection			
	Max/Hard/Med/Soft		

4 STAGE IMPACT SELECTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TW007GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

TW007GZ01 Body Only + Case

TW008GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

TW008GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



XGT **BL** **MOTOR**

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

TW004G

Driving Shank	1/2" Square Drive (C-ring)	No Load Speed	0-3,200rpm
Standard Bolt	M10 – M20		0-2,600rpm
High Strength Bolt	M10 – M16		0-1,800rpm
Impact Power Selection			1,000rpm
	Max, Hi, Med, Soft	Max Fastening Torque	350Nm
Impacts per Minute	0-4,000ipm	Nut Busting Torque	630Nm
	0-3,400ipm	Net Weight	1.9–2.2kg
	0-2,600ipm		
	0-1,800ipm		

4 STAGE IMPACT SELECTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TW004GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
TW004GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



XGT **BL** **MOTOR**



40V Max XGT Brushless Router Trimmer

RT001G

Collet Capacity	1/4" and 3/8"	Max Output wattage	1,160W
Max Plunge capacity:		Net Weight	2.2 - 2.5Kg
Trimmer Base	0-40 mm		
Plunge Base	0-35 mm		
No load speed	10,000 - 31,000rpm		

RT001GD201 / RT001GZ21
 Trimmer guide, straight guide, dust nozzle, template guide, wrench, makpac type 4.

RT001GD202 / RT001GZ16
 Trimmer Guide, Straight Guide, Offset Base, Plunge Base, Tilt Base, Grip 36, Dust nozzle, Template guide, Wrench, Guide holder, Collet cone, inner tray, makpac type 4.

RT001GD203 / RT001GZ20
 Straight guide assembly, Dust nozzle, inner tray, makpac type 4.



XGT **BL** **MOTOR** **AWS**

RT001GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
RT001GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
RT001GD203 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
RT001GZ16 Body only + Case
RT001GZ20 Body only + Case
RT001GZ21 Body only + Case



RT001G BASE OPTIONS



1) Trimmer Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility while maintaining durability.
- Round base assembly for smooth and fast cutting with easy handling.

2) Offset Base

- Cut close to edges or corners (18.5mm)
- Replaceable plastic base assembly

3) Tilt Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility.
- Tilting capacity: -30° to 45°

4) Plunge Base

- Ergonomically contoured knob style handles.
- 3 stage cut depth adjustment.
- Plunge capacity: 0 - 35mm (0 - 1-3/8")
- 195564-8 Guide holder set is needed when using straight guide with the plunge base.

40V Max XGT Brushless 82mm Planer

KP001G

Max Output	1,100W
No Load Speed	15,000 rpm
Planing Width	82 mm
Planing Depth	4 mm
Max Rebate Depth	25 mm
Net Weight	3.7 – 4.9 Kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



KP001GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
 Body only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide rule assembly, Anti corrosion paper, wrench, fast charger, battery cartridges.



XGT **BL** **MOTOR** **AWS**

40V Max XGT Brushless Jigsaw

JV001G

Max cut in wood	135 mm
Max cut in steel	10 mm
Max cut in Aluminium	20 mm
Length of stroke	26 mm
Shank type	B
Strokes per minute	800 – 3,500 spm
Net Weight	2.6 – 2.9Kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



JV001GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, dust nozzle, cover plate, kerf board, blades, hex wrench, carry case.



XGT **BL** **MOTOR** **SOFT NO LOAD**

40V Max XGT Brushless 270mm Circular Saw

HS011GZ

Blade Diameter	270mm
Bore Diameter	25mm
Max output	1,600W
Max cutting capacity at 0°	101mm
Max cutting capacity at 45°	71mm
Max cutting capacity at 60°	51mm
No Load Speed	3,500 rpm
Net Weight	5.5 – 6.7Kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



HS011GT201 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
HS011GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Sub base, Carbide tipped saw blade, wrench, fast charger, battery cartridges.



XGT **BL** **MOTOR** **AFT** **AWS**

40V Max XGT Brushless 260mm Circular Saw

RS002G

Blade Diameter	260mm
Bore Diameter	15.88/ 25/ 25.4/ 30mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	95mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 45°	70mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 56°	54.5mm
No Load Speed	4,000 rpm
Net Weight	5.7 – 6.3kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth

Bluetooth®

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Recommended Blade: E-07696



RS002GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
RS002GZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, TCT Saw Blade, Grip, Offset Wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless 235mm Circular Saw

HS009G

Blade Diameter	235mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
Max output	1,600 W
Max cutting capacity at 0°	85mm
Max cutting capacity at 45°	61mm
Max cutting capacity at 48°	44mm
No Load Speed	4,000 rpm
Net Weight	5.1 – 5.7Kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth

Bluetooth®

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Recommended Blade: E-01909



HS009GT201 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
HS009GZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, TCT saw blade, hex wrench, sub base, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless 185mm Circular Saw

RS001G

Blade Diameter	185mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	65mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 45°	45mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 53°	38mm
No Load Speed	6,400 rpm
Net Weight	5.0 – 5.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Recommended Blade: E-08676



RS001GD203 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
RS001GZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, TCT Saw Blade, Offset Wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless 190mm Circular Saw

HS004G

Blade Diameter	190mm
Bore Diameter	20 / 30mm
Max cutting capacity at 0°	60mm
Max cutting capacity at 45°	43mm
Max cutting capacity at 48°	41mm
No Load Speed	6,000rpm
Net Weight	4.4 – 4.7kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth

Bluetooth®

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Recommended Blade: B-64185



HS004GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
Body Only + Case
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, guide rule, dust nozzle, TCT saw blade, hex wrench, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless 165mm Circular Saw

HS012G

Blade Diameter	165mm
Bore Diameter	20-30mm
Max output	1,300 W
Max cutting capacity at 0°	57mm
Max cutting capacity at 45°	41mm
No Load Speed	5,200rpm
Net Weight	3.2 – 4.4 Kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth

Bluetooth®

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



HS012GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
Body Only + Case
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, guide rule, dust nozzle set, tct blade, hex wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 165mm Plunge Saw

SP001G

Blade Diameter	165mm
Bore Size	20mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	56mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 45°	40mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 48°	38mm
No Load Speed	2,500 – 4,900rpm
Net Weight	4.4 – 5.0 Kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth

Bluetooth®

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



SP001GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
SP001GZ03 Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, wireless unit, TCT blade, hex wrench, tool bag.



40V Max XGT Brushless 305mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS003G

Blade Diameter	305mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	3,600 rpm
Max output	1,500 W
Max Mitre Range	60° to 60° (L-R)
Max Bevel Range	48° to 48° (L-R)
Net Weight	30.5 – 31.1kg

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



	Bevel Angle		
Mitre Angle	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	71x363mm	107x363mm	54x363mm
45° (left and right)	71x255mm	107x255mm	54x255mm
60° (right)		92x185mm	

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to compatible
dust extractor with Bluetooth



Recommended
Blade: B-67256



LS003GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

LS003GZ01 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, TCT saw blade, dust bag, vice assembly, wireless unit, hex wrench

40V Max XGT Brushless 260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS004G

Blade Diameter	260mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	3,600 rpm
Max Mitre Range	60° to 60° (L-R)
Max Bevel Range	48° to 48° (L-R)
Net Weight	26.6 – 27.2kg

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



	Bevel Angle		
Mitre Angle	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	42x310mm	68x310mm	29x305mm
45° (left and right)	42x218mm	68x218mm	29x215mm
60° (left and right)		68x155mm	

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to compatible
dust extractor with Bluetooth



Recommended
Blade: B-64624



LS004GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

LS004GZ01 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, TCT saw blade, dust bag, hex wrench, vertical vice, accessory set, wireless unit.

40V Max XGT Brushless 216mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS002G

Blade Diameter	216mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	4,800 rpm
Max Mitre Range	60° to 60° (L-R)
Max Bevel Range	48° to 48° (L-R)
Net Weight	16.4 – 17.0kg

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



	Bevel Angle		
Mitre Angle	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	50x312mm	70x312mm	30x312mm
45° (left and right)	50x220mm	70x220mm	30x220mm
60° (right)		70x155mm	

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to compatible
dust extractor with Bluetooth



Recommended
Blade: E-06971



LS002GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

LS002GZ01 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, TCT Saw Blade, Dust Bag, Triangular Rule, Vertical Vice, Hex Wrench, Wireless unit

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless Reciprocating Saw

JR001G

Strokes per minute	Hi: 0 – 3,000spm Lo: 0 – 2,300 spm
Length of Stroke	32mm
Capacity in Wood	255mm
Capacity in Pipe	Ø130mm
Net Weight	4.2 – 4.5kg

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



JR001GD203 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

JR001GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, blade set, tool bag.

40V Max XGT Brushless Reciprocating Saw

JR002G

Strokes per minute	0 – 3,000spm
Length of Stroke	32mm
Capacity in wood	255mm
Capacity in Pipe	130mm
Net Weight	4.6 – 5.8Kg
Vibration:	
Cutting boards	8.5m/s²
Cutting Wooden beams	7.9m/s²

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.

ORBITAL MECHANISM



JR002GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

JR002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade set, carry case

40V Max XGT Pin Nailer

PT001G

Nail Length	15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm
Nail Gauge	23Ga (0.6mm)
Magazine Capacity	100 pcs
Net Weight	2.4 – 3.0kg



PT001GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, hook, nose adaptor, hex wrench

40V Max XGT BL 18Ga Brad Nailer

FN001G

Nail Type	Brad Nail
Nail Length	15 – 40mm
Nail Gauge	18Ga
Magazine Capacity	100 pcs
Net Weight	2.6 – 3.2kg

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



FN001GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

FN001GZ02 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, nose adaptor, hex wrench, belt clip

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Disc Cutter

CE001G

Max output power	3,600 W
Max Wheel diameter	355 mm
Bore diameter	25.4 mm
Max Wheel thickness	5.0 mm
Min Wheel thickness	2.0 mm
No load speed	5,300 rpm
Max Cutting Capacity	127 mm
Net Weight	12.3 – 14.1 Kg



CE001GT201 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
CE001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, coupling sleeve, ring set, box wrench



80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Disc Cutter

CE002G

Max output power	4,000 W
Max Wheel diameter	355 mm
Bore diameter	25.4 mm
Max Wheel thickness	4.0 mm
No load speed	4,200 rpm
Max Cutting Capacity	127 mm
Net Weight	13.1 – 15.1 Kg



CE002GT201 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
CE002GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, diamond wheel, ring set, hose clamp, box wrench



CE001G & CE002G FEATURES AND BENEFITS

Low Vibration Mechanism

Equipped with anti-vibration housing with built-in spring to absorb the vibration from cutting to integrated front and rear handles.



Direct Connection to Dust Extraction Unit (M-Class)

This is a dry cutting model and designed to allow for use with a dust extractor. This allows for operation in situations where use of water suppression should be avoided, such as indoor use. The CE002G connects to compatible dust extractor via Bluetooth allowing auto start and stop via the machines trigger pull.



Cost Saving of 75% Over Petrol (EK6100)

Cutting a 25N concrete kerb stone for 41.2m at 125mm depth
• CE001G/CE002G = £0.34
(Average energy price per kW h March 2022)
• EK6100 = £1.37
(Average petrol price per litre March 2022)

Run Time

Cutting a 25N concrete kerb stone for 41.2m at 125mm depth
• CE001G/CE002G = 40V 5.0Ah batteries charged 2.5 times
• EK6100 = 1 full tank of fuel

Reduced Maintenance Costs

• No need to regularly replace air filters, recoil rope, cylinder or piston

Environmental Benefits

- Zero emissions
- Reduced vibration
- No need to mixing petrol and oil
- No need to transport fuel

40V Max XGT Brushless 230mm Angle Grinder

GA038G

Wheel Diameter	230mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6.5mm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
No load Speed	6,600rpm
Net Weight	4.6 – 7.4kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



GA038GT205 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
GA038GZ07 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side handle, lock nut wrench, wireless unit, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA004G

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	8,500rpm
Switch Type	Slide Switch
Net Weight	2.9 – 3.6kg

SLIDE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



GA004GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA004GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA022G

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Slide Switch
Net Weight	3.0-3.6kg

SLIDE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



GA022GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA022GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA012G

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	8,500rpm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
Net Weight	3.0 – 3.6kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



GA012GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA012GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, grinding wheel,
side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.



40V XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA028G

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
Net Weight	3.0-3.6kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to compatible
dust extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



GA028GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA028GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, grinding wheel,
side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA040G

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23 mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6 mm
Switch Type	Slide switch
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500 rpm
Net Weight	3.0 – 5.3 Kg

SLIDE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System
connects to compatible dust
extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



GA040GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA040GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges,
cutting wheel cover set, side handle, grinding wheel.



40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA043G

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23 mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6 mm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500 rpm
Net Weight	3.0 – 5.4 Kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



GA043GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA043GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges,
cutting wheel cover set, side handle, grinding wheel.



40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA049G

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
Switch Type	Paddle switch
No Load Speed	11,000 rpm
Net Weight	3.0 – 5.4Kg

PADDLE SWITCH

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



GA049GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA049GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges,
depressed centre wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case



40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

GA005G

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	8,500rpm
Switch Type	Slide Switch
Net Weight	2.9 – 3.6kg

SLIDE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



GA005GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA005GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, grinding wheel,
side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.



XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder GA023G

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Slide Switch
Net Weight	3.0-4.4kg

SLIDE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



GA023GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA023GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, grinding wheel,
side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder GA013G

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	8,500rpm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
Net Weight	3.0 – 3.6kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



GA013GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA013GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, grinding wheel,
side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder GA029G

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
Net Weight	3.0-4.5kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to compatible
dust extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



GA029GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA029GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, grinding wheel,
side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder GA041G

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6mm
Switch Type	Slide switch
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Net Weight	3.0 – 5.3Kg

SLIDE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System
connects to compatible dust
extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



GA041GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA041GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges,
cutting wheel cover set, side handle, grinding wheel.



40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder GA044G

Wheel Diameter	125 mm
Bore Diameter	22.23 mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6 mm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500 rpm
Net Weight	3.0 – 5.4 Kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System
connects to compatible dust
extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



GA044GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA044GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges,
cutting wheel cover set, side handle, grinding wheel.



40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder GA050G

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
Switch Type	Paddle switch
No Load Speed	11,000 rpm
Net Weight	3.0 – 5.4Kg

PADDLE SWITCH

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



GA050GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
GA050GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges,
grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case



XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless 185mm Metal Cutter

CS002G

Blade Diameter	185mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	3,500 rpm
Max Capacity at 0°	67 mm
Net Weight	4.2 – 5.4 Kg

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



CS002GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

CS002GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide rule, TCT saw blade, hex wrench, tool bag, fast charger, battery cartridges.

40V Max XGT Brushless Portable Band Saw

PB002G

Blade Length	1,140 mm
Blade Width	13 mm
Blade Thickness	0.5 mm
Blade Speed	0 – 3.2 m/s
Capacity: Round Pipe	127 mm
Capacity: Square Pipe	127 x 127 mm
Net Weight	6.6 – 7.8 Kg

ANTI-RESTART



PB002GD101 1 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

PB002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, Band Saw Blade, Hex wrench

40V Max XGT Brushless 180mm Polisher

PV001GZ

Max Output	940W
Brush pad capacity	180mm
Pad Diameter	165 mm
Spindle thread size	M14
No Load Speed	0 – 2,200 rpm
Net Weight	3.0 – 4.4 Kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



PV001GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

PV001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Accessory set, Sleeve, Loop handle, dust cover, wool pad

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Vibrating Poker

VR001G

Max output	550W
Vibration:	
Power mode	15,500 vpm
Normal mode	12,000 vpm
Net Weight	2.1 – 3.4 Kg

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



VR001GT201 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

VR001GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless Mixer

UT001G

No Load Speed H/L	0 – 920 / 0 – 500 rpm
Tool Holder Shank	M12 / M14
Max Paddle Diameter	240 mm (9-1/2")
Net Weight	5.7 – 7.0 Kg

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



UT001GT201 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

UT001GZ02 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, shaft complete, shaft holder, mixing blade, wrench, hex bolt

40V Max XGT Brushless Dust Blower

AS001G

Max Air Volume	0 – 1.1 m3 /min	Mode 3	0 – 2.3 N
(Without Nozzle in mode 4)		Mode 4	0 – 2.8 N
Max Air Velocity	0 – 200 m/s	Max Sealed Suction	10.3 kPa
(With Nozzle 7 in mode 4)		(with air vent hose complete)	
Max pressure	0 – 29.7 kPa	Net Weight	1.5 – 2.3 Kg
(With Nozzle 7 in mode 4)			

Blowing Force:

Mode 1	1 – 1.1 N
Mode 2	0 – 1.7 N

4 STAGE AIR VOLUME SETTINGS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



AS001GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

AS001GZ05 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, wide range nozzle, nozzle 3, nozzle 7, nozzle 13, pinch valve nozzle, accessory bag, tool bag

40V Max XGT / 18V LXT Cooler & Warmer Box 50L

CW002G

Cooling Capacity	-18 to 10°C
Warming Capacity	30 to 60°C
Capacity	50L
Run Time 2x 5.0Ah	10 hours at -18°C
	24.5 hours at 5°C
	6 hours at 60°C
Net Weight	25.2kg

7X COOLING TEMPERATURE SETTINGS
7X WARMING TEMPERATURE SETTINGS



CW002GT101 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

CW002GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 12V/24V DC car socket adaptor, fast charger, battery cartridges.

40V Max XGT / 18V LXT Cooler & Warmer Box 20L

CW001G

Cooling Capacity	-18 to 10°C
Warming Capacity	30 to 60°C
Capacity	20L
Run Time 2x 5.0Ah	10 hours at -18°C
	28 hours at 5°C
	8.5 hours at 60°C
Net Weight	13.5 – 13.8kg

7X COOLING TEMPERATURE SETTINGS
7X WARMING TEMPERATURE SETTINGS



CW001GT101 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

CW001GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder belt, 12V/24V DC car socket adaptor, fast charger, battery cartridges.

40V Max XGT / 18V LXT Cooler & Warmer Box 7L

CW003G

Cooling Capacity	-18 to 10°C
Warming Capacity	30 to 60°C
Capacity	7L
Run Time 2 x 4.0Ah	5.5 hours at -18°C
	13.5 hours at 5°C
	5.5 hours at 60°C
Net Weight	7.5 – 9.4Kg

7X COOLING TEMPERATURE SETTINGS
7X WARMING TEMPERATURE SETTINGS



CW003GT101 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

CW003GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery Cartridge, fast charger, shoulder belt, ac adaptor.

40V Max XGT Microwave

MW001GZ

Cavity Capacity	8L
Cavity Base Shape	Flat plate
Microwave power	350 – 500W
Operating frequency	2,450MHz
Cavity Dimensions	W 255 x D 241 x H 120mm
Net Weight	8.9 – 12.7Kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



MW001GZ Body Only



40V Max XGT Inflator

MP001G

Max Air Pressure	1,110kPa (161 PSI)
Air Discharge Amount	24 litres/min (at 200 kPa)
	12 litres/min (at 700 kPa)
	7 litres/min (at 1,100 kPa)
Hose length	65cm
Net Weight	2.2-3.5kg

3X INFLATION SETTINGS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



MP001GD103 1 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

MP001GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, British adaptor, French adaptor, Sport ball needle adaptor, swim ring adaptor.



40V Max XGT Brushless Air Compressor

AC001G

Motor shaft	6,000 rpm
Crank shaft	2,075 rpm
Air flow	34 at 0.62MPa L/min
Max Pressure	0- 134 PSI
No of outlets	1
Max air pressure in tank	0.93 MPa
Cut in pressure/ Cut out pressure	0.72 / 0.93 MPa
Tank Capacity	7.6 L
Net Weight	10.1 – 11.3Kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



AC001GT201 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

AC001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges



40V Max XGT Kettle

KT001GZ

Water tank capacity	0.8L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	233 x 322 x 307 mm
Boiling time of 0.8L water	8 mins (23°C water) 9 mins (10°C water)
Amount of 23°C water boiled on 2 X fully charged batteries	1.2L (with two BL4025) 2.2L (with two BL4040)
Net Weight	2.8 – 5.9kg



KT001GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
KT001GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges.

40V Max XGT Swing Fan

CF001GZ

Max Air Speed (H/M/L)	190 / 150 / 120 m/min
Air Flow (H/M/L)	8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2 m³/min
Fan Diameter	235mm
Run Time (2.5Ah)	
Without Oscillation (H/M/L)	410 / 550 / 730 mins
With Oscillation (H/M/L)	370 / 500 / 665 mins
Net Weight	2.0-3.0 kg



CF001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

40V Max XGT Portable Fan

CF002GZ

Fan Diameter	330mm
Max Air Speed (Hi/Med/Low)	240 / 170 / 120 m/min
Air Flow (Hi/Med/Low)	21 / 15 / 10 m³/min
Run time with BL4040 (Hi/Med/Low)	
With Oscillation	305 / 610 / 970 mins
Without Oscillation	320 / 640 / 1,020 mins
Net Weight	3.8-5.1kg



3-SPEED SETTINGS
AUTO OSCILLATION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

CF002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum

CL001G

Max Air Flow	1.2 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	21 kPa
Suction Power	20 / 45 / 70 / 125 W
Capacity	0.73 L
Net Weight	1.7-2.3kg



CL001GD205 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
CL001GZ04 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle

40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum

CL002G

Max Air Flow	1.2 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	21 kPa
Suction Power	20 / 45 / 70 / 125 W
Capacity:	
Cloth dust bag	500ml
Paper dust bag	330ml
Net Weight	1.8 – 3.0kg



CL002GD205 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
CL002GZ03 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridges, nozzle assembly, paper filter set, Battery cover, sash nozzle, pipe, nozzle holder

40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum

CL003G

Max Air Flow	1.0 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	20 kPa
Suction Power	15 / 35 / 60 / 100 W
Dust Capacity	250 ML
Net Weight	1.9 – 3.0Kg



CL003GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
CL003GZ04 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, Crevice Nozzle, pipe, Nozzle holder, fast charger, battery cartridges

40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

VC008G

Machine Type	Dry	DRY TYPE
Max Sealed suction	18 kPa	
Max Air Volume	2.4m3/min	
Suction Power	25/55/100/195W	
Paper dust bag capacity	2.0L	
Cloth dust bag capacity	1.5L	
Net Weight	4.1 - 5.3 Kg	



VC008GT201 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

VC008GZ02 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, nozzle assembly, bent pipe assembly, telescopic pipe, hose, filter bag, hose band, nozzle.



40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

VC009G

Machine Type	Dry	DRY TYPE
Max Sealed suction	18 kPa	
Max Air Volume	1.9m3/min	
Suction Power	45 / 85 / 165W	
Paper dust bag capacity	2.0L	
Cloth dust bag capacity	1.5L	
Net Weight	4.1 - 5.3 Kg	

VC009GT201 2x 5.0Ah Li-ion

VC009GZ03 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hose, Filter Bag, Hose Band, Wireless unit set, Front Cuff 22/24.



80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless M Class Dust Extractor

VC006GM

Machine Type	Wet & Dry	
Max Air Flow:		
At Hose end ø38 x 2.5m hose	3.7 m3 / min	
At Turbine ø28 x 3.5m hose	4.9 m3 / min	
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa	
Suction Power:		
Max ø38 x 2.5m hose	350 W	
Min ø38 x 2.5m hose	75 W	

WET AND DRY TYPE

COMPATIBLE WITH PAPER DUST BAG



VC006GMT21 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

VC006GMZ01 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, nozzle assembly, 28mm x 3.5mm hose, 38mm x 2.5m hose, filter bag, wireless unit, straight pipe, bent pipe, corner nozzle, front cuff 22, front cuff 24, cap, stopper.



40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

VC001GL

Machine Type	Wet and Dry	WET AND DRY TYPE
Max Air Flow	3.2m3	
Max Sealed Suction	23kPa	
Suction Power:		
With ø32 x 1.7m hose	265W	
Wet Capacity	6L	
Dry Capacity	8L	
Net Weight	8.1 - 10.0Kg	



VC001GLD22 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

VC001GLZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nozzle assembly, Telescopic pipe, Bent pipe, 32mm x 1.7m Hose, Poly bag set, Multi hook, Stopper, Long sash nozzle



40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

VC002GL

Machine Type	Airborne particles	AIRBORNE PARTICLES
Max Air Flow	1.8m3	
Max Sealed Suction	23kPa	
Suction Power:		
With ø38 x 2.5m hose	205W	
Dry Capacity	8L	
Net Weight	8.3 - 11.4 Kg	



VC002GLD22 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

VC002GLZ01 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nozzle assembly, Bent pipe, straight pipe, 38mm x 2.5m, 28mm x 3.5mm Hose, Poly bag set, corner nozzle, Multi hook, Front cuff 22, Front cuff 24, Stopper



40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

VC003GL

Machine Type	Wet and Dry	WET AND DRY TYPE
Max Air Flow	3.2m3	
Max Sealed Suction	23kPa	
Suction Power:		
With ø32 x 1.7m hose	265W	
Wet Capacity	12L	
Dry Capacity	15L	
Net Weight	8.4 - 10.3Kg	



VC003GLD22 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

VC003GLZ Body only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nozzle assembly, Telescopic pipe, Bent pipe, 32mm x 1.7m Hose, Poly bag set, Multi hook, Stopper, Long sash nozzle




40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

VC004GL

Machine Type	Airborne particles	AIRBORNE PARTICLES HEPA FILTER
Max Air Flow	1.8m3	
Max Sealed Suction	23kPa	
Suction Power:		
With ø38 x 2.5m hose	205W	
Dry Capacity	15L	
Net Weight	8.6 – 11.7 Kg	





VC004GLD22 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

VC004GLZ01 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nozzle assembly, Bent pipe, straight pipe, 38mm x 2.5m, 28mm x 3.5mm Hose, Poly bag set, corner nozzle, Multi hook, Front cuff 22, Front cuff 24, Stopper

40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

VC005GL

Machine Type	Dry	DRY TYPE
Max Air Flow	2.8m3	
Max Sealed Suction	23kPa	
Suction Power:		
With ø32 x 1.7m hose	265W	
Dry Capacity	8 L	
Net Weight	7.9 – 11.0 Kg	





VC005GLD22 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion


VC005GLZ Body only




STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nozzle assembly, Telescopic pipe, Bent pipe, 32mm x 1.7m Hose, Poly bag set, Multi hook, Stopper, Long sash nozzle

40V Max XGT Brushless Earth Auger

DG001G

No Load Speed (High)	0-1, 500 rpm	Capacity (Low resistance soil)	200mm
No Load Speed (Low)	0 – 400 rpm	Max Torque (H/L)	55 / 136Nm
Chuck Capacity	2 – 13mm	Net Weight	7.2 – 8.1Kg
Max Drilling Capacity	200mm		
Capacity (High resistance soil)	150mm		





DG001GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

DG001GZ05 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, chuck key, hex wrench, adaptor x2.

40V Max XGT LED Worklight

ML009G

LED	96	MEMORY FUNCTION MODE
Lumens	10,000	
Rotation	-30 to 210 degrees	





ML009G Body only

ML009GX Body only

40V Max XGT LED Worklight

ML005G

LED	40	MEMORY FUNCTION MODE
Lumens	3,600	
Rotation	-30 to 210 degrees	





ML005G Body only

40V Max XGT LED Torch

ML003G

LED	20	MEMORY FUNCTION MODE
Lumens	1,100	
Rotation	-30 to 210 degrees	





ML003G Body only

40V Max XGT Worklight

ML007G

Long beam max distance	640m
Lumens	1,250
Lighting modes	4
Head swivel	90 degrees



ML007G Body only

40V Max XGT LED Torch

ML001G

LED	0.5W x 4
Lumen	160
Pivoting head	12 position
Positive stops	0° to 170°



ML001G Body only

40V Max XGT LED Torch

ML006G

LED	18
Lumens	500
Head fold	7 positive stops
Head Rotates	left and right
Modes	3



ML006G Body only

40V Max XGT LED Tube Torch

ML002G

LED All Round	0.5W x 20
LED Single light	2W x 1
Lumens	710
USB Port	2.4Amp



ML002G Body only

40V Max XGT LED Torch & USB Adaptor

ML011G

LED	0.5W x 4
Lumen	300
Lighting modes	3
USB Ports	1



ML011G Body only

40V Max XGT USB Adaptor

DEAADP001G

USB Ports	2
-----------	---



DEAADP001G Body only

40V Max XGT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

DK0176G205

Impact Driver	TD003G
Combi Drill	HP001G
Batteries	BL4025 (x2)
Charger	DC40RA
821551-8	Makpac Type 3



DK0176G205 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, carry case

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Rotary Demolition Hammer

DHR400ZKU

No load speed	250-500rpm
Blows per minute	1,450-2,900bpm
Max. TCT bit	40mm
Max. core bit	105mm
Impact energy	8.0J
Net weight	7.3-8.1kg

ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION
Rotary Hammer 5.0 m/sec²
Hammer 4.5 m/sec²
EN60745



AWS

8.0 Joules

LXT

LXT 36V
18V • 18V

BL MOTOR

AVT

SOFT NO LOAD

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System
connects to compatible dust
extractor with Bluetooth



DHR400ZKU Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge, bit grease, cloth,
wireless unit, carry case.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Rotary Hammer

DHR280
DHR281

Max in Steel	13mm	No Load Speed	0-980rpm
Max in Wood	32mm	Blows per Minute	0-5,000bpm
Max in Concrete	28mm	Impact Energy	2.8J
Max TCT Core	54mm	Net Weight	DHR280: 3.9-4.9kg
Max Diamond Core	65mm		DHR281: 4.0-5.1kg



AWS

2.8 Joules

LXT

LXT 36V
18V • 18V

BL MOTOR

AVT

SOFT NO LOAD

DHR280ZJ Body only

DHR280ZWJ Body only

+ DX08 Dust Extraction Attachment

DHR281ZJ Body only

+ Quick change chuck

DHR281ZWJ Body only

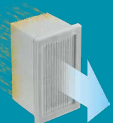
+ Quick change chuck & DX09 Dust Extraction Attachment

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side grip, bit grease, carry case,
quick release chuck with DHR281 only.

DUST EXTRACTION ATTACHMENT



DX08 - DHR280



HEPA Filtration System
The filter captures 99.97% of
particulates .3 microns
and larger.



DX09 - DHR281



Adjustable Depth Stop



Twin LED Work Lights



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Rotary Hammer

DHR263
DHR264

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	32mm
Max in concrete	26mm
Max. TCT Core	54mm
Max. Diamond Core	65mm
No load speed	0-1,200 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4,800bpm
Net weight	DHR263: 4.1-5.1kg
	DHR264: 4.2-5.1kg



DHR263ZJ Body only

DHR264ZJ Body only

+ Quick change chuck

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side handle, bit grease, carry case,
quick release chuck with DHR264ZJ only.



2.5 Joules

LXT

LXT 36V
18V • 18V

18V LXT Brushless Rotary Hammer

DHR242
DHR243

Capacity in Steel	13mm	Blows per minute	0-4,700bpm
Capacity in Wood	27mm	Single impact energy	2.0J
Capacity in Concrete	24mm	Net weight	DHR243: 3.1-3.8kg
No load speed	0-950rpm		DHR242: 3.2-3.7kg



DHR242RTJW 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DX06 Dust Extraction Attachment

DHR242RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DHR242Z Body only

DHR243RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DHR243Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, depth gauge, side
handle, carry case, 243: quick change chuck.



2.0 Joules

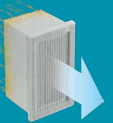
LXT

BL MOTOR

DUST EXTRACTION ATTACHMENT



DX06 - DHR242



HEPA Filtration System
The filter captures 99.97% of
particulates .3 microns
and larger.



DX07 - DHR243



Adjustable Depth Stop



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Power Scraper

DHK180

Blows per Minute	0 – 3,200bpm
Impact Energy per Stroke	3.1J
Net Weight	3.3 – 3.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



3.1 Joules



DHK180RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DHK180Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, hook, Bull point chisel, Cold chisel, Tile chisel, carry case.

18V LXT 4 Function Combi Drill

DTP141

Capacity in steel	10mm	Impact drive	0-1,200/0-2,400/0-3,200ipm
Capacity in wood	21mm		
Capacity in masonry	8mm	Hammer drive	0-8,400/0-32,400ipm
Driving shank	6.35mm (1/4") Hex	Max torque	150Nm
No load speed		Torque settings	
Impact drive		Screwdriver	18 + Tek's screw mode
	0-1,300/0-2,200/0-2,700rpm	Net weight	1.5-1.9kg
Drill / hammer drill	0-700/0-2,700rpm		
Screwdriver	0-300/0-1,100rpm		
Impact rate			

COMPACT & LIGHTWEIGHT
ELECTRONIC CLUTCH
BATTERY 'FUEL' GAUGE

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTP141Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

DHP486

Max in Masonry	16mm	Torque Settings	21 + Drill
Max in Steel	13mm	Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	
Max in Wood	76mm		65 / 130 Nm
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm	Net Weight	2.3 – 2.7kg
No Load Speed	0 – 2,100 rpm (Hi) 0 – 550 rpm (Lo)		
Blows per Minute	0 – 31,500 bpm (Hi) 0 – 8,250 bpm (Lo)		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DHP486RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DHP486Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, depth stop, side handle, screwdriver bit, belt clip carry case.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

DHP489

Max in Masonry	16mm	Torque Settings	21 stages
Max in Steel	13mm	Max Fastening Torque S/H	40 / 73Nm
Max in Wood	38mm	Net Weight	1.8 – 2.5Kg
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm		
No Load Speed Hi	0 – 1,800rpm		
No Load Speed Low	0 – 550rpm		
Blows per minute Hi	0 – 27,000ipm		
Blows per minute Low	0 – 8,250ipm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DHP489RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DHP489Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, screwdriver bit, belt clip, carry case.



18V LXT Combi Drill

DHP482

Max. in Masonry	13mm	No Load Speed	Hi: 0 – 1,900rpm Low: 0 – 600rpm
Max. in Steel	13mm		
Max. in Wood	38mm	Blows per Minute	Hi: 0 – 28,500bpm Low: 0 – 9,000bpm
Max. Fastening Torque S/H	36/62 Nm		
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm	Net Weight	1.5-1.8kg
Torque Settings	21 + Drill		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DHP482T1JW



DHP482RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DHP482Z Body only
DHP482T1JW 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

DHP487

Max in Steel	13mm	COMPACT LENGTH 164mm
Max in Wood	36mm	
Max in Masonry	13mm	
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm	
Torque Settings	20 + Drill	
Max fastening Torque (S/H)	25 / 40 Nm	
No Load Speed (Hi / Lo)	0 – 1,700 / 0 – 500 rpm	
Blows per Minute (Hi / Lo)	0 – 25,500 / 0 – 7,500 bpm	
Net Weight	1.4 – 1.7kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DHP487RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DHP487Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, screwdriver bit, belt clip carry case.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill DHP484

Max in Steel	13mm	COMPACT LENGTH OF 182mm
Max in Wood	38mm	
Max in Masonry	13mm	
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm	
Torque Settings	21 + Drill	
Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	30/54Nm	
No Load Speed	0- 2,000 / 500rpm	
Blows per minute	0-30,000/7,500bpm	
Net Weight	1.6-1.9kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DHP484RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DHP484Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.

18V LXT Combi Drill DHP458

Max. in steel	13mm	BATTERY FUEL GAUGE
Max. in wood	65mm	
Max in masonry	16mm	
Blows per minute	0-30,000/6,000 bpm	
No load speed	0-2,000/400 rpm	
Max. torque (S/H)	58/91Nm	
Torque settings	21 + drill	
Net weight	2.2-2.6kg	



DHP458RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DHP458Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill DHP485

Capacity in Steel	13mm	Blows per Minute	Low: 0-7,500bpm
Capacity in Wood	38mm		High: 0-28,500bpm
Capacity in Masonry	13mm	No Load Speed	Low: 0-500rpm
Torque Settings	21 + Drill		High: 0-1,900rpm
Max torque S/H	27Nm/50Nm	Net Weight	1.5-1.8kg
Chuck Capacity	1.5-13mm		



DHP485RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DHP485Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Combi Drill DHP453

Max in steel	13mm
Max in wood	36mm
Max in masonry	13mm
Torque settings	16 + Drill
Max torque S/H	27/42Nm
Blows per minute	High: 0-19,500bpm
	Low: 0-6,000bpm
No load speed	High: 0-1300rpm
	Low: 0-400rpm
Net weight	1.7-2.0kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DHP453Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Double ended bit.

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver DDF489Z

Max in steel	13 mm
Max in wood	51 mm
No Load speed	High: 0 – 1,800
	Low: 0 – 550 rpm
Max torque	High: 73
	Low: 40 Nm
Torque settings	21 stages
Net Weight	1.8 – 2.5Kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DDF489Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, screwdriver bit.

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver DDF486Z

Max in Steel	13mm
Max in Wood	76mm
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm
No Load Speed	0 – 2,100 rpm (Hi)
	0 – 550 rpm (Lo)
Torque Settings	21 + Drill
Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	65 / 130 Nm
Net Weight	2.3 – 2.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DDF486Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, screwdriver bit, belt clip.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Drill Driver

DDF482Z

Max in Steel	13mm
Max in Wood	38mm
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm
No Load Speed	Hi: 0 – 1,900 rpm Low: 0 – 600 rpm
Torque Settings	21 + Drill
Max Fastening Torque S/H	36/62 Nm
Net Weight	1.5-1.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

2


62

MAX N.m

FORWARD REVERSE

LXT

METAL GEARS



DDF482Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

DDF487Z

Max in Steel	13mm	COMPACT LENGTH OF 150mm
Max in Wood	36mm	
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm	
Torque Settings	20 + Drill	
Max Tightening Torque (S/H)	25/40 Nm	
No Load Speed (Hi/Lo)	0 – 1,700rpm 0 – 500rpm	
Net Weight	1.3- 1.6kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

2

40


MAX N.m

FORWARD REVERSE

LXT

BL MOTOR

METAL GEARS



DDF487Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Screwdriver bit, belt clip.

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

DDF484

Max in Steel	13mm	COMPACT LENGTH OF 172mm
Max in Wood	38mm	
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm	
Torque Settings	21 + Drill	
Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	30/54Nm	
No Load Speed	0- 2,000 / 500 rpm	
Net Weight	1.5-1.8kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

2

54


MAX N.m

FORWARD REVERSE

LXT

BL MOTOR

METAL GEARS



DDF484RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DDF484Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Drill Driver

DDF458Z

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	65mm
No load speed	0-2,000/400rpm
Max. torque (S/H)	58/91Nm
Torque settings	21 + drill
Net weight	2.1-2.5kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

2


91

MAX N.m

FORWARD REVERSE

LXT

METAL GEAR BOX



DDF458Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

DDF485Z

Capacity in Steel	13mm
Capacity in Wood	38mm
Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	27/50Nm
Chuck Capacity	1.5-13mm
No Load Speed	0-500 / 0-1,900rpm
Torque Settings	21 + drill
Net Weight	1.4-1.7kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

2


50

MAX N.m

FORWARD REVERSE

LXT

BL MOTOR



DDF485Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

DDF083Z

Max in Steel	13mm	COMPACT LENGTH OF 124mm
Max in Wood	36mm	
Chuck Capacity	¼" Hex (6.35mm)	
Torque Settings	20 + Drill	
Max Tightening Torque (S/H)	23/40Nm	
No Load Speed	0- 1,700 / 0- 500rpm	
Net Weight	1.1-1.4kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

2

40


MAX N.m

FORWARD REVERSE

LXT

BL MOTOR

METAL GEARS



DDF083Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Screwdriver bit, belt clip.

18V LXT Drill Driver

DDF453

Max in steel	13mm
Max in wood	36mm
Torque settings	16 + Drill
Max torque S/H	27/42Nm
No load speed	High: 0-1,300rpm Low: 0-400rpm
Net weight	1.7-2.0kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

2


42

MAX N.m

FORWARD REVERSE

LXT

METAL GEARS



DDF453RFE 2 x 3.0Ah Li-ion
DDF453Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, double ended bit, carry case.

50

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

51

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Angle DrillDDA351Z

Max in steel	10mm	DDA351: KEYLESS CHUCK Body only machines do not come with a carry case.
Max in wood	25mm	
Head height	93mm	
Max. torque	13.7Nm	
No load speed	0-1800rpm	
Net weight	1.6-1.9kg	



LXT

DDA351Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle.



18V LXT Brushless Angle DrillDDA450ZK

No Load Speed	Hi: 0- 1,400 rpm Low: 0-450 rpm
Chuck Capacity	2-13mm
Capacity in Steel	13mm
Capacity in Wood	
Self feed bit (Lo/Hi)	Low: 65mm Hi: 50mm
Hole Saw (Lo/Hi)	Low: 127mm Hi: 101mm
Auger bit	38mm
Max Torque	Low: 70Nm Hi: 26Nm
Net Weight	3.2-3.5kg



LXT BL MOTOR

DDA450ZK Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, chuck key holder, side grip, hook, screw, carry case.



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Angle DrillDDA460ZK

No Load Speed	Hi: 0-1,400rpm Low: 0-350rpm
Chuck Capacity	2-13mm
Capacity in Steel	13mm
Capacity in Wood:	
Self-feed bit	Low: 118mm Hi: 65mm
Hole Saw	Low: 159mm Hi: 105mm
Auger bit	50mm
Max. Torque	Low: 136Nm Hi: 48Nm
Net Weight	5.7-6.4 kg



LXT LXT 36V BL MOTOR ADT

DDA460ZK Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grip assembly, chuck key, hex wrench, carry case.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Impact DriverDTD172Z

Driving Shank	1/4" Hex	No Load Speed:	Max 0-3,600rpm Hi 0-3,200rpm Med 0-2,100rpm Low 0-1,100rpm
Machine Screw	M4 – M8		
Standard Bolt	M5 – M16		
High Strength Bolt	M5 – M14		
Coarse Thread Screw	22 – 125 mm		
Impacts per minute:	Max 0-3,800ipm Hi 0-3,600ipm Med 0-2,600ipm Low 0-1,100ipm	Max tightening torque	180Nm
		Net Weight	1.2 – 1.5 Kg

WOOD MODE
BOLT MODE
T-MODE THICK METAL
T-MODE THIN METAL

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTD172Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Impact DriverDTD156Z

Machine Screw	M4-M8
Standard Bolt	M5-M14
High Strength Bolt	M5-M12
Coarse Thread Screw	22-125mm
Impacts per Minute	0-3,000ipm
No Load Speed	0-2,500rpm
Max Tightening Torque	155Nm
Net Weight	1.3-1.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTD156Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



ACCESSORIES: IMPACT PREMIER

Impact Premier is Makita's premium range of torsion bits for professional use with impact drivers. The Impact Premier range includes 25mm and 50mm screwdriver bits, drive adapters, nutsetters and more. All bits are colour coded for easy reference while working.

Impact
PREMIER



To see the full range of Impact Premier bits visit www.makitauk.com

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Impact Driver

DTD154

Driving Shank	1/4" Hex (6.35mm)	No load speed	0 - 3,600 rpm
Machine Screw	M4-M8		2,100 rpm
Standard Bolt	M5-M16		1,100 rpm
High Strength Bolt	M5-M14	Max tightening torque	175 Nm
Coarse-thread Screw	22-125mm	Weight	1.2-1.5kg
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,800 ipm		
	2,600 ipm		
	1,100 ipm		

BATTERY FUEL GAUGE


3 SPEEDS - HI/MID/LO

T-MODE

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

FORWARD MAX 175 N.m REVERSE

LXT BL MOTOR



DTD154RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DTD154Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.

18V LXT BL Impact Driver

DTD153Z

Driving Shank	1/4" Hex (6.35mm)
Machine Screw	M4-M8
Standard Bolt	M5-M16
High Strength Bolt	M5-M14
Coarse-thread Screw	22-125mm
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,600 ipm
No load speed	0 - 3,400 rpm
Max tightening torque	170Nm
Weight	1.3-1.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

FORWARD MAX 170 N.m REVERSE

LXT BL MOTOR



DTD153Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

18V LXT Impact Driver


DTD152

Driving shank	1/4" Hex (6.35mm)
Machine screw	M4-M8
Standard bolt	M5-M16
High strength bolt	M5-M12
Coarse thread	22-125mm
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,500 ipm
No load speed	0 - 2,900 rpm
Max tightening torque	165Nm
Net weight	1.3-1.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

FORWARD MAX 165 N.m REVERSE

LXT



DTD152RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DTD152Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Impact Driver


DTD157Z

Driving Shank	1/4" Hex	No Load Speed	0 - 3,000 / 0 - 1,300 rpm
Machine Screw	M4 - M8		
Standard Bolt	M5 - M14	Max Tightening Torque	140Nm
High Strength Bolt	M5 - M12	Net Weight	1.2 - 1.5kg
Coarse Thread Screw	22-90mm		
Impact Power Selection	2-Stage (Hard/Soft)	ASSIST MODE	2 SPEED
Impacts per Minute	0 - 4,100 / 0 - 2,000 ipm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

FORWARD MAX 140 N.m REVERSE

LXT BL MOTOR



DTD157Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

18V LXT Angle Impact Driver


DTL061Z

Driving shank	1/4" Hex
Machine screw	M4-M8
Standard bolt	M4-M12
High strength bolt	M4-M8
Coarse thread screw	22-75mm
Max. torque	60Nm
No load speed	0-2,000rpm
Impacts per minute	0-3,000rpm
Net weight	1.4-2.0kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

FORWARD MAX 60 N.m REVERSE

LXT



DTL061Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2 x Phillips bits, belt clip.

18V LXT Brushless Oil Pulse Driver


DTS141ZJ

Driving shank	1/4" Hex (6.35mm)	No Load Speed	
Machine screw	M4-M8	Hard	0-3,200rpm
Standard bolt	M5-M8	Med	0-2,000rpm
High strength bolt	M5-M6	Soft	0-1,200rpm
Max output	280W	Max tightening torque	40Nm
Capacity coarse thread	22-125mm	Net weight	1.3-1.6kg
Impacts per minute			
Hard	0-2,700ipm	BATTERY FUEL GAUGE	
Med	0-2,200ipm	3 SPEEDS - HI/MID/LO	
Soft	0-1,400ipm	COMPACT & LIGHTWEIGHT	
		REDUCED NOISE AND VIBRATION	

Body only machines do not come with batteries or chargers.

FORWARD MAX 40 N.m REVERSE

LXT BL MOTOR



DTS141ZJ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Shear Wrench DWT310ZK

Capacities

High strength torque shear bolt	M16, M20, M22
Super high strength torque shear bolt	M16, M20
A325 Torque shear bolt	5/8, 3/4, 7/8
A490 Torque shear bolt	5/8, 3/4
No Load Speed	14rpm
Max Fastening Torque	804Nm
Net Weight	6.5-7.1kg



DWT310ZK Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder strap, screwdriver, outer + inner sleeves for M20 & M22, carry case



18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench DTW1001

Driving Shank	3/4" (19mm) Square	Standard Bolt	M12-M30
Impact Power Selection	Hard/Med/Soft	High Strength Bolt	M10-M24
Impacts per min	0 - 2,200ipm / 2,000ipm / 1,800ipm	Net Weight	3.4-3.7kg
No Load Speed	0 - 1,800rpm / 1,000rpm / 900rpm		
Max fastening torque	1,050Nm		
Nut Busting Torque	1,700Nm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTW1001RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DTW1001Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench DTW1002

Driving shank	1/2" (12.7mm) Square	Standard Bolt	M12-M30
Impact power selection	Hard/Med/Soft	High Strength Bolt	M10-M24
Impacts per min	0-2,200ipm / 2,000ipm / 1,800ipm	Net Weight	3.3-3.6kg
No load speed	0-1,800rpm / 1,000rpm / 900rpm		
Max fastening torque	1,000Nm		
Nut busting torque	1,600Nm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTW1002RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DTW1002Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench DTW701Z

Driving Shank	1/2" Square Drive	Impacts per Minute	0 - 2,700/ 2,400/ 1,700/ 1,000ipm
	Pin detent	No Load Speed	0 - 2,200/ 1,900/ 1,200/ 500 rpm
Standard Bolt	M10 - M24	Max Fastening Torque	700Nm
High Strength Bolt (grade 10.9)	M10 - M16	Nut Busting Torque	1,000Nm
High Strength Bolt (grade F10T)	M12 - M16	Net Weight	2.3-2.7kg
Impact Power Selection	Max, Hi, Med, Soft		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTW701Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench DTW700Z

Driving Shank	1/2" Square Drive	Impacts per Minute	0 - 2,700/ 2,400/ 1,700/ 1,000ipm
	C-ring	No Load Speed	0 - 2,200/ 1,900/ 1,200/ 500 rpm
Standard Bolt	M10 - M24	Max Fastening Torque	700Nm
High Strength Bolt (grade 10.9)	M10 - M16	Nut Busting Torque	1,000Nm
High Strength Bolt (grade F10T)	M12 - M16	Net Weight	2.3-2.7kg
Impact Power Selection	Max, Hi, Med, Soft		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTW700Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Impact Wrench DTW450

Driving shank	1/2" square
No load speed	1600rpm
Max fastening torque	440Nm
Nut busting torque	730Nm
Impacts per minute	2200ipm
Vibration	19m/sec²
Net weight	3.1-3.4kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTW450RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DTW450Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Impact WrenchDTW302Z

Driving Shank	3/8" Square, (C-ring)	No Load Speed	0 – 3,200 / 2,600 / 1,800/ 1,000 rpm
Standard Bolt	M10 - M20	Max Fastening Torque	300Nm
High Strength Bolt	M10 - M16	Nut Busting Torque	500Nm
Impact Power Selection	Max/Hard/Med/Soft	Net Weight	1.4 – 1.8kg
Impacts per Minute	0 – 4,000 / 3,400/ 2,600/ 1,800 ipm	4-STAGE IMPACT POWER SELECTION	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTW302Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Impact WrenchDTW300

Driving Shank	½" Square Drive	Max Fastening Torque	330Nm
Standard Bolt	M10 – M20	Nut Busting Torque	580Nm
High Strength Bolt	M10 – M16	Net Weight	1.5 – 1.8kg
Impact Power Selection	Max, Hi, Med, Soft	4-STAGE IMPACT POWER SELECTION	
Impacts per Minute	0 - 4,000/ 3,400/ 2,600/ 1,800 ipm		
No Load Speed	0 - 3,200/ 2,600/ 1,800/ 1,000 rpm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTW300RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DTW300Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



18V LXT Impact WrenchDTW251

Driving shank	½" Square
No load speed	0-2,100rpm
Impacts per minute	0-3,200ipm
Max fastening torque	230Nm
Nut busting torque	370Nm
Net weight	1.5-1.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTW251RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DTW251Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



18V LXT Brushless Impact WrenchDTW181Z

Driving shank	½" Square
Standard bolt	M8-M16
High strength bolt	M6-M12
Impact power selection	Hard/Soft
Impacts per minute	0-3,600ipm 0-2,000ipm
No load speed	0-2,400rpm 0-1,300rpm
Max fastening torque	210Nm
Nut busting torque	330Nm
Net weight	1.2-1.5kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTW181Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Impact WrenchDTW180

Driving Shank	3/8" Square
Standard Bolt	M8-M16
High Strength Bolt	M6-M12
Impact Power Selection	Hard/Soft
Impacts per Min	0-3,600/0-2,000ipm
No Load Speed	0-2,400/0-1,300rpm
Max fastening torque	180Nm
Nut Busting Torque	310Nm
Net Weight	1.2-1.5 kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTW180RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DTW180Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



18V LXT Impact WrenchDTW190

Driving shank	½" Square
Standard bolt	M8-M16
High strength bolt	M8-M12
Impacts per minute	0 – 3,000 ipm
No load speed	0 – 2,300 rpm
Max fastening torque	190Nm
Nut busting torque	320Nm
Net weight	1.4-1.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DTW190RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DTW190Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



18V LXT Ratchet WrenchDWR180Z

Driving Shank	3/8" or 1/4" Square
No Load Speed	0 – 800 rpm
Flats Width	13mm
Max Fastening Torque	47.5 Nm
Standard Bolt	M5 – M12
High Strength Bolt	M5 – M10
Net Weight	1.2 – 1.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DWR180Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Socket adapter.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Drywall Screwdriver

DFS452

Max output	490W
No load speed	0 – 4,000 rpm
Driving shank	6.35mm (1/4" Hex)
Capacity drywall screw	5mm
Capacity self drilling screw	6mm
Net weight	1.5-1.8kg

PUSH DRIVE TECHNOLOGY

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DFS452Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Ph2 25mm x2, magnetic connector bit.



18V LXT Drywall Screwdriver

DFS451Z

Driving shank	¼" Hex
Max. drywall screw	4mm
No load speed	0-4,000rpm
Net weight	1.5-1.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DFS451Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.



18V LXT BL Drywall Screwdriver

DFS250Z

No Load Speed	0 – 2,500 rpm
Driving Shank	¼" Hex (6.35mm)
Capacity Drywall Screw	5mm
Capacity Self-Drilling Screw	6mm
Capacity Coarse-thread	4.5 x 90mm
Net Weight	1.5-1.9kg

PUSH DRIVE TECHNOLOGY
ONE TOUCH BIT LOCATOR

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DFS250Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Ph2 25mm, belt clip.



18V LXT BL Tek Screwdriver

DFS251Z

No Load Speed	0 – 2,500rpm
Driving Shank	¼" Hex (6.35mm)
Capacity Drywall Screw	5mm
Capacity Self-Drilling Screw	6mm
Hex Socket Screw	6mm
Net Weight	1.5-1.8kg

PUSH DRIVE TECHNOLOGY
ONE TOUCH BIT LOCATOR
TEK APPLICATIONS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DFS251Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Magnetic socket bit, belt clip



18V LXT Auto-feed Screwdriver

DFR750

Max. drywall screw	4mm x 75mm
Screw range	45-75mm
No load speed	4,000rpm
Net weight	2.1-3.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DFR750RTE 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DFR750Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, 2 x square head bits, carry case.



18V LXT Brushless Auto-feed Screwdriver

DFR551Z

Max. drywall screw	ø3.5 - 4.2mm
Screw range	25 – 55mm
Bit Driving Shank	¼" Hex
No load speed	0 – 6,000rpm
Net Weight	1.9 – 2.2Kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DFR551Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, screwdriver bits x3.



18V LXT Auto-feed Screwdriver

DFR550Z

Max. drywall screw	4mm x 55mm
Screw range	25-55mm
No load speed	4,000rpm
Net weight	2.1-3.1kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DFR550Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bits x2.



18V LXT Finishing Nailer

DBN600

Nail Length	25-64mm
Nail Gauge	16Ga
Magazine Capacity	110pcs
Shots per battery (4.0Ah)	800 appx
Net Weight	3.4-3.8 kg



DBN600RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DBN600ZJ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, nose adaptor, belt clip, carry case.



18V LXT Brad Nailer

DBN500

Max output	460W
Nail type	Brad Nail
Nail gauge	18Ga
Nail length	15-50mm
Magazine capacity	110pcs
Shots on full charge (3.0ah)	1000 appx
Net weight	3.2-3.5kg



DBN500ZJ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nose adaptor, hex wrench 3, carry case.



18V LXT Brad Nailer

DFN350ZJ

Nail Type	Brad Nail
Nail Length	15 – 35mm
Nail Gauge	18Ga
Magazine Capacity	100pcs
Net Weight	2.1-2.4kg



DFN350ZJ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nose adapter, hex wrench, belt clip, carry case.



18V LXT Pin Nailer

DPT353Z

Nail Length	15, 18, 25, 30, 35mm
Nail Gauge	23Ga (0.6mm)
Magazine Capacity	100 pcs
Net Weight	2.0-2.3kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DPT353Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case, belt clip, nose adaptor x2, hex wrench.



18V LXT Stapler

DST221

Staple length	10, 13, 16, 19, 22mm
Staple width	10mm
Staple gauge	0.6 x 1.2mm
Magazine capacity	Max 98 (84 per sheet)
Net weight	2.1-2.4kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DST221Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Stapler

DST112Z

Staple width	10mm
Staple length	7, 10mm
Staple gauge	0.5 x 0.7mm
Magazine capacity	150pcs
Shots per battery charge	6,000 (3Ah)
Net Weight	1.5-1.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DST112Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

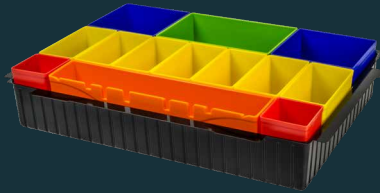


THE SMART WAY TO STORE TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

The MakPac connector case system consists of a series of cases varying in height, tool boxes, cool boxes and two transport trolleys. The cases can be stacked on top of each other and locked together with the locking latches. Inlays for your tools and accessories are also available.

The interconnected cases take up less storage space and are easy to transport to and from the work site. See full range at www.makita.com

Machines with a 'J' suffix are supplied with a Makpac stacking case. e.g DHP484RTJ.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT 6 Piece Kit

DLX6068PT

Combi Drill	DHP453
Impact Driver	DTD152
Rotary Hammer	DHR202
Circular Saw 165mm	DSS611
Jigsaw	DJV180
Torch	DML802
Twin Port Charger	DC18RD



DLX6068PT 3 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry bag.

18V LXT 3 Piece Kit

DLX3049PTJ

18V x2 Rotary Hammer	DHR264
18V x2 Circular Saw	DHS710
Impact Driver	DTD152
Twin port charger	DC18RD
Case	2x Makpac Type 4
	1x Makpac Type 3



DLX3049PTJ 4 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

DLX2140PTJ

18V x2 Circular Saw	DHS710
Combi Drill	DHP482
Twin Port Charger	DC18RD



DLX2140PTJ 4 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

18V x2 Rotary Hammer	DHR263
Combi Drill	DHP482
Twin Port Charger	DC18RD

DLX2137PTJ



DLX2137PTJ 4 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

Rotary Hammer	DHR242
Impact Wrench	DTW300
Charger	DC18RC

DLX2372TJ



DLX2372TJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

Combi Drill	DHP486
Impact Driver	DTD154
Charger	DC18RC

DLX2412TJ



DLX2412TJ 2x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

Combi Drill	DHP486
Impact Driver	DTD172
Charger	DC18RC

DLX2455TJ



DLX2455TJ 2x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

Combi drill	DHP458
Impact driver	DTD152
Charger	DC18RC

DLX2145TJ



DLX2145TJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

Combi drill	DHP487
Impact driver	DTD153
Charger	DC18RC

DLX2460TJ



DLX2460TJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

DLX2180TJ

Combi	DHP484
Impact Driver	DTD153
Charger	DC18RC



DLX2180TJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

DLX2507TJ

Combi	DHP489
Impact Driver	DTD153
Charger	DC18RC



2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

DLX2131TJ

Combi	DHP482
Impact Driver	DTD152
Charger	DC18RC



DLX2131TJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

DLX2414ST

Combi	DHP487
Impact Driver	DTD157
Charger	DC18SD




2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

DLX2336S

Combi Drill	DHP453
Impact Driver	DTD156
Charger	DC18SD



DLX2336S 2x 3.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

DLX2202TJ1

Combi Drill	DHP484
Jigsaw	DJV182
Charger	DC18RC





DLX2202TJ1 2x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

DLX2134TJ

Combi Drill	DHP482
Jigsaw	DJV180
Charger	DC18RC



DLX2134TJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

DLX2025T

Rotary Hammer	DHR202Z
Combi Drill	DHP453Z
Charger	DC18RC



DLX2025T 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry bag.

CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Brushless Rotary Hammer

HR166D

Capacity in Concrete	16mm
Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	13mm
No Load Speed	0 – 680 rpm
Blows per minute	0 – 4,800 bpm
Impact Energy	1.1J
Net Weight	1.8-2.4kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



HR166DSMJ 2 x 4.0Ah Li-ion
HR166DZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side handle, depth gauge, carry case.



12V Max CXT Rotary Hammer

HR140D

Capacity in Concrete	14mm
Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	13mm
No Load Speed	0 – 850 rpm
Blows per minute	0 – 4,900 bpm
Impact Energy	1.0J
Net Weight	1.9-2.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



HR140DWMJ 2 x 4.0Ah Li-ion
HR140DZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, side handle, depth gauge, carry case.



12V Max CXT Brushless Combi Drill

HP332D

Chuck Capacity	0.8mm – 10mm	Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Capacity in Steel	10mm	Max Tightening Torque	21Nm (Soft)
Capacity in Wood	28mm		35Nm (Hard)
Capacity in Masonry	8mm	Net Weight	1.1-1.3kg
No Load Speed	Low: 0-450 rpm Hi: 0-1,500 rpm		
Blows per minute	Low: 0- 6,750 bpm Hi: 0-22,500 bpm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



HP332DSAJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
HP332DZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



12V Max CXT Combi Drill

HP333D

Capacity in Steel	10mm	Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Capacity in Wood	21mm	Max Tightening Torque	Soft: 14Nm Hard: 30Nm
Capacity in Masonry	8mm		
Chuck Capacity	0.8mm – 10mm	Net Weight	1.1-1.2kg
No Load Speed	Low: 0- 450rpm Hi: 0- 1,700rpm		
Blows per Minute	Low: 0- 6,750bpm Hi: 0- 25,500bpm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



HP333DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
HP333DZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, screwdriver bit, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Brushless Drill Driver

DF332D

Chuck Capacity	0.8mm – 10mm
Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	28mm
No Load Speed	Low: 0-450 rpm Hi: 0-1,500 rpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Max Tightening Torque	21Nm (Soft) 35Nm (Hard)
Net Weight:	1.0-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DF332DSAJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
DF332DZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Drill Driver

DF333D

Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	21mm
Chuck Capacity	0.8mm – 10mm
No Load Speed	Low: 0- 450rpm Hi: 0- 1,700rpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Max Tightening Torque	Soft: 14Nm Hard: 30Nm
Net Weight	1.1-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DF333DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
DF333DZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, screwdriver bit, carry case, belt clip.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

THIRD GENERATION BELTS POUCHES, BAGS & HOLDERS

Makita are delighted to have launched a new and improved collection of belts and pouches to our extensive and popular range of accessories. The newly designed range makes it even easier for tradespeople to safely and easily store and transport their tools and accessories. The collection includes belts, braces, pouches, holders, bags, cases, gear and equipment, and offers users the durability and reliability needed for everyday use.

With over 40 products in the range, Makita has a solution to suit every task; the pouches and holsters are available in a range of designs, suitable for a wide range of trades and uses

www.makita.com/pouches



**STRAP/BELT
SYSTEM**

REAL LEATHER

**HEAVY-LOAD
SUPPORT SYSTEM**

**DURABLE
RIVETING**

**TOOL
LOOPS
SYSTEM**

**LOOP-CLIP
SOLUTION**

**CS
BACKPACK
CARRYING
SYSTEM**

**BELT LOOP
HOLDER**

**WATERPROOF
BOTTOM**

**RAIL GUIDE
SYSTEM**

ANTI SLIP

**ELASTIC
LOOPS**

3 LAYERS

**SIDE-GATE
SOLUTION**

CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Brushless Drill Driver

DF032D

Chuck Size	1/4" Hex
Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	28mm
No Load Speed	Low: 0-450rpm Hi: 0-1,500rpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Max Tightening Torque	21Nm (Soft) 35Nm (Hard)
Net Weight	0.88-1.0kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DF032DSAJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

DF032DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.

FORWARD
MAX
35
N.m
REVERSE

CXT **BL
MOTOR**



12V Max CXT Drill Driver

DF033D

Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	21mm
Chuck Size	1/4" Hex (6.35mm)
No Load Speed	Low: 0-450rpm Hi: 0-1,700rpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Max Tightening Torque	Soft: 14Nm Hard: 30Nm
Net Weight	0.9-1.1kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DF033DWAJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

DF033DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, screwdriver bit, carry case, belt clip.

FORWARD
MAX
30
N.m
REVERSE

CXT



12V Max CXT Angle Drill

DA333D

No Load Speed	0 - 1,100rpm
Chuck Capacity	0.8 - 10mm
Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	12mm
Net Weight	1.2-1.4kg

KEYLESS CHUCK

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DA333DWAJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

DA333DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.

CXT



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Brushless Impact Driver

TD111D

Driving Shank	1/4" Hex	ASSIST MODE
Standard Bolt	M5-M14	
High Strength Bolt	M5-M12	
Machine Screw	M4-M8	
Coarse Thread Screw	22-90mm	
No Load Speed	0-3,000/0-1,300 rpm	
Impacts per Minute	0-3,900/1,600 ipm	
Max Tightening Torque	135Nm	
Net Weight	0.97-1.1kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TD111DSAJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
TD111DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, screwdriver bit, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Impact Driver

TD110D

Chuck Size	1/4" Hex
Standard Bolt	M5 – M12
High Tensile Bolt	M5 – M10
Coarse Thread Screw	22-90mm
No Load Speed	0 – 2,600 rpm
Impacts per Minute	0 – 3,500 ipm
Max Tightening Torque	110 Nm
Machine Screw	M4 – M8
Net Weight	1.0-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TD110DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
TD110DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, screwdriver bit, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Angle Impact Driver

TL064D

No Load Speed	0 – 2,000 rpm
Impacts per Minute	0 – 3,000 ipm
Max Fastening Torque	60 Nm
Driving Shank	1/4" Hex
Machine Screw	M4 – M8
Standard Bolt	M4 – M12
High Tensile Bolt	M4 – M8
Coarse Thread Screw	22 – 75mm
Net Weight	1.2-1.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TL064DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
TL064DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, phillips bit, belt clip, carry case.



CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Brushless Impact Wrench

TW161D

Driving Shank	1/2" Square
Standard Bolt	M8-M16
High Strength Bolt	M6-M12
Impacts per min	0-3,600 / 0-2,000 ipm
No Load Speed	0-2,400 / 0-1,300 rpm
Max Fastening Torque	165Nm
Nut Busting Torque	290Nm
Net Weight	1.0-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TW161DSAJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
TW161DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Brushless Impact Wrench

TW160D

Driving Shank	3/8" Square
Standard Bolt	M8-M16
High Strength Bolt	M6-M12
Impacts per Min	0-3,600/0-2,000ipm
No Load Speed	0-2,400/0-1,300rpm
Max Fastening Torque	160Nm
Nut Busting Torque	290Nm
Net Weight	1.0-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TW160DSAJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
TW160DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Impact Wrench

TW060D

Driving Shank	1/4 Square
Standard Bolt	M8-M12
High Strength Bolt	M6-M10
Impacts per Minute	0-3,200ipm
No Load Speed	0-2,600rpm
Max Fastening Torque	60Nm
Nut Busting Torque	120Nm
Net Weight	1.0-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TW060DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
TW060DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Impact Wrench TW141D

Driving Shank	1/2" Square
Standard Bolt	M8-M16
High Strength Bolt	M6-M12
Impacts per Minute	0-3,200ipm
No Load Speed	0-2,600rpm
Max Fastening Torque	145Nm
Nut Busting Torque	270Nm
Net Weight	1.1-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TW141DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
TW141DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Impact Wrench TW140D

Driving shank	3/8" Square
Standard bolt	M8-M16
High strength bolt	M6-M12
Impacts per minute	0-3,200ipm
No load speed	0 - 2,600rpm
Max fastening torque	140Nm
Nut busting torque	270Nm
Net weight	1.0-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TW140DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
TW140DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



12V Max CXT Angle Impact Wrench TL065DZ

No Load Speed	0 - 2,000 rpm
Impacts per Minute	0 - 3,000 ipm
Max Fastening Torque	60 Nm
Driving Shank	3/8" Square Drive
Standard Bolt	M4 - M12
High Tensile Bolt	M4 - M8
Net Weight	1.2-1.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TL065DZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip



12V Max CXT Ratchet Wrench WR100DZ

No Load Speed	0-800rpm
Flats Width	13mm
Driving Shank	3/8" Square
	1/4" Square
Max. Fastening Torque	47.5Nm
Standard Bolt	M5-M12
High Strength Bolt	M5-M10
Net Weight	1.0-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



WR100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Socket adapter, tool bag



12V Max CXT Reciprocating Saw JR103D JR105D

Capacity in Wood	50mm
Capacity in Pipe	50mmØ
Length of Stroke	13mm
Strokes per Minute	0 - 3,300 spm
Blade Clamp	JR103D: Tool-less
	JR105D: Screw-down
Net Weight	JR103: 1.3-1.5
	JR105: 1.3-1.5kg



JR103DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
JR103DZ Body Only
JR105DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
JR105DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, hex wrench, carry case.



12V Max CXT Brushless Jigsaw JV103D

Capacity in Wood	90mm
Capacity in Aluminium	20mm
Capacity in Mild Steel	10mm
No Load Speed	800 - 3,000 spm
Stroke Length	23mm
Shank Type	B-type (bayonet)
Net Weight	1.9-2.0kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



JV103DSAJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
JV103DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, jigsaw blade, hex wrench, carry case



CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Brushless Jigsaw

JV102D

Capacity in Wood	90mm
Capacity in Aluminium	20mm
Capacity in Mild Steel	10mm
No Load Speed	800 - 3,000 spm
Stroke Length	23mm
Shank Type	B-type (bayonet)
Net Weight	1.8-1.9kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



JV102DSAJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

JV102DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, jigsaw blade, hex wrench, carry case



12V Max CXT Jigsaw

JV101D

No Load Speed	0 – 2,900 spm
Stroke Length	18mm
Shank Type	B-type
Capacity: Wood	65mm
Capacity: Aluminium	4mm
Capacity: Mild Steel	2mm
Net Weight	1.8-1.9kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



JV101DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

JV101DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case.



12V Max CXT Multi Tool

TM30D

Shank	OIS
Oscillation angle	3.2°
Oscillation per min	6,000-20,000 opm
Net Weight	1.1-1.3kg

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



TM30DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

TM30DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, hex wrench, carry case.



CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Drywall Cutter

SD100DZ

Strokes per Minute	0 – 6,000 spm
Length of Stroke	6mm
Capacity in Drywall	30mm
Capacity in Wood	15mm
Blade for Drywall	55 x 18 x 0.55mm
Blade for Wood	53 x 18 x 0.55mm
Weight	1.4-1.6kg

SUITABLE FOR OVER-HEAD APPLICATIONS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



SD100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, blade cover, base cover, hex wrench.



12V Max CXT Brushless Sander/Polisher

PV301D

Pad/Disc Diameter	50mm (Twist-on/off type) 80mm (Hook & Loop)
Backing Pad Diameter	46mm (Twist-on/off type) 75mm (Hook & Loop)
No Load Speed (Polishing)	0 – 2,800 rpm
No Load Speed (Sanding)	0 – 9,500 rpm
Net Weight	1.1 – 1.2kg

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



PV301DSAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

PV301DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side grip, pad, adapter, wool pad, sponge pad, tool bag.



12V Max CXT Brushless Threaded Rod Cutter

SC103DSAJ

Capacity in Mild Steel	W3/8, M10, M8, M6
Capacity in Stainless Steel	W3/8, M8, M6
Min. Cutting Length	20mm
Work amount with BL1041B:	
W3/8 (Mild Steel)	700pcs
W3/8 (Stainless)	550pcs
M10 (Mild Steel)	550pcs
Net Weight	2.7 – 2.8kg



SC103DSAJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade, hex socket head bolt, blade cover, depth gauge, thumb screw, hex wrench, battery cartridges, fast charger, carry case



12V Max CXT Pin Nailer

PT354DZ

Nail Length	15, 18, 25, 30, 35mm
Nail Gauge	23Ga (0.6mm)
Magazine Capacity	100 pcs
Net Weight	1.8-2.0kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



PT354DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nose adaptor x2, belt clip, hex wrench.



12V Max CXT Stapler

ST113DZ

Staple width	10mm
Staple length	7, 10mm
Staple gauge	0.5 x 0.7 mm
Magazine capacity	150 pcs
Net weight	1.3-1.5kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



ST113DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



12V Max CXT Multi Cutter

CP100D

No Load Speed	300 rpm
Cutting Capacity	6mm
Net Weight	0.72-0.88kg

SUITABLE FOR CUTTING SOFT/
FLEXIBLE MATERIALS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



CP100DSM 1 x 4.0Ah Li-ion

CP100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, tool bag.



12V Max CXT Circular Saw

HS301D

Recommended Blade:
B-09204

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

Cutting Capacity @ 0°	25.5mm
Cutting Capacity @ 45°	16.5mm
Bevel Capacity	0 - 45°
Blade Diameter	85mm
Bore Size	15mm
No Load Speed	1,500 rpm
Net Weight	1.6-1.7kg



HS301DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

HS301DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, TCT saw blade, hex wrench, dust nozzle, carry case.



12V Max CXT Tile Cutter

CC301D

Blade Diameter	85mm
Bore Diameter	15mm
Capacity at 0°	25.5mm
Capacity at 45°	16.5mm
No Load Speed	1,600rpm
Tank Capacity	500ml
Net Weight	1.8-1.9kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



CC301DWAE 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

CC301DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges.



12V Max CXT Caulking Gun

CG100D

Max Push Force	5,000N
No Load Speed	0 - 28 mm/sec
Net Weight (300ml holder)	1.9-2.1kg

SUPPLIED WITH 300ml HOLDER
ANTI DRIP FUNCTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



CG100DWAEA 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

CG100DZA Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, 300ml holder, carry case.



12V Max CXT Red Multi Line Laser

SK700DZ

Laser Colour	Red	Line Width	2.0 mm at 5 m
Beam Direction / fan angle	2x Vertical 360° 1x Horizontal 360°	Operating Time	22 hrs (approx) with BL1041B
Range /Diameter	25 / 50m	Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 50 °C
Range /Diameter (with receiver)	70 / 140m	Storage Temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Accuracy	± 2 mm/ 10 m	Tripod Thread	1/4"
Self levelling range	± 4°	Net Weight	0.99-1.2kg
Light Output Power	< 2.0 mW		
Wavelength	630 – 645 nm		
Safety Class	Class 2		



SK700DZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag



12V Max CXT Green Multi Line Laser

SK700GDZ

Laser Colour	Green	Line Width	2.0 mm at 5 m
Beam Direction / fan angle	2x Vertical 360° 1x Horizontal 360°	Operating Time	14 hrs (approx) with BL1041B
Range /Diameter	35 / 70m	Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 50 °C
Range /Diameter (with receiver)	70 / 140m	Storage Temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Accuracy	± 2 mm/ 10 m	Tripod Thread	1/4"
Self levelling range	± 4°	Net Weight	0.99-1.2kg
Light Output Power	< 2.0 mW		
Wavelength	510 – 530 nm		
Safety Class	Class 2		



SK700GDZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag



12V Max CXT Green Multi Line Laser

SK10/20/
40GD

Laser Colour	Green	Operating time:	SK10GD: 6 hrs
Safety Class	Class 2		SK20GD: 9 hrs
Wavelength	515nm		SK40GD: 12 hrs
Line Width	3.0mm at 10m	Operating Temperature range	-10 °C to 40 °C
Lower dot beam colour	Red	Net Weight	1.4-1.6kg
Lower dot beam Wavelength	650nm		
Vertical line indication range	± 4°, plumb point laser turns off when out of ± 3° or more		
Accuracy 2-vertical line	90° ± 0.01°		
Accuracy Emitted laser	± 1mm at 10m		



SK10GD Body only

SK20GD Body only

SK40GD Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Laser detector, laser receiver vice, laser viewing glass, shoulder strap, storage case.

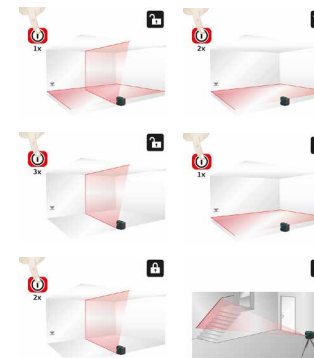


Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

12V Max CXT Cross Line Laser

SK105DZ
SK105GDZ

Laser Colour	SK105DZ: Red SK105GDZ: Green	SK105DZ: 635 ± 5 nm, Class 2 SK105GDZ: 525 ± 5 nm, Class 2
Beam direction/fan angle	Vertical >160° / Horizontal >180°	Laser line width at 5m < 2 mm
Range	SK105DZ: 25m SK105GDZ: 35m	Operating time 2 beam (4.0Ah) SK105DZ: 40hrs SK105GDZ: 20hrs
Range with receiver	80m	Operating temperature -10 to +50°C
Levelling accuracy	±0.3 mm/m = ±3.0 mm @ 10m	Storage temperature -25 to +70°C
Horizontal/Vertical line accuracy	±0.3 mm/m	Tripod thread 1/4"
Self-levelling range	± 4°	Net Weight 0.67kg-0.84kg
Self-levelling time	< 3s	
Laser type		



SK105DZ Body only

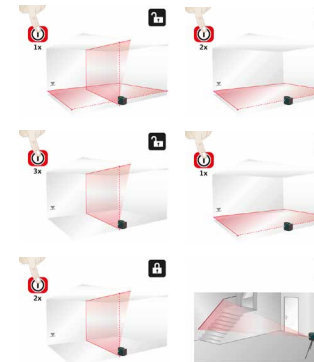
SK105GDZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: User manual CD, quick reference guide, safety instructions, laser target plate, L-adapter, (magnetic) carry pouch.

12V Max CXT 4 Point Cross Line Laser

SK106DZ
SK106GDZ

Laser Colour	SK106DZ: Red SK106GDZ: Green	Laser type	SK106DZ: 635 ± 5 nm, Class 2 SK106GDZ: 525 ± 5 nm, Class 2
Beam direction/fan angle	Vertical >170° / Horizontal >180°	Laser line width at 5m	< 2 mm
Range	SK106DZ: 25m SK106GDZ: 35m	Operating time 2 beam + 4 point (4.0Ah)	SK106DZ: 40hrs SK106GDZ: 20hrs
Range with receiver	80m	Operating temperature	-10 to +50°C
Levelling accuracy	±0.3 mm/m = ±3.0 mm @ 10m	Storage temperature	-25 to +70°C
Horizontal/Vertical line accuracy	±0.3 mm/m	Tripod thread	1/4"
Point accuracy	±0.2 mm/m	Net Weight	0.69 kg-0.85kg
Self-levelling range	± 4°		
Self-levelling time	< 3s		



SK106DZ Body only

SK106GDZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: User manual CD, quick reference guide, safety instructions, laser target plate, L-adapter, (magnetic) carry pouch.

12V Max CXT Portable Fan

CF101DZ

Max Air Speed (Hi)	180 m/min
Max Air Speed (Med)	150 m/min
Max Air Speed (Lo)	120 m/min
Fan Diameter	180mm
Air Flow (H/M/L)	4.6/3.8/3.0 m³/min
Run Time (4.0Ah) Without Oscillation	Hi: 275, Med: 380, Lo: 630 mins
Run Time (4.0Ah) With Oscillation	Hi: 265, Med: 365, Lo: 585 mins
Net Weight	1.3-1.7kg

3 SPEED SETTINGS
AUTOMATIC OSCILLATION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



CF101DZ Body Only



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Blower	UB100DZ
--------------------	---------

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



UB100DZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly.



12V Max CXT Vacuum Cleaner	CL121D
----------------------------	--------

Max Air Flow	1.3 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	4.6 kPa
Suction Power:	
Max	28W
High	19W
Normal	5W
Dust Capacity: Cloth bag	500ml
Dust Capacity: Paper bag	330ml
Net Weight	1.7-1.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

CL121DWA 1 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
CL121DZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridge, charger, seat nozzle, mat nozzle, rubber nozzle, soft brush, blower attachment, dust bag, paper bag, shoulder belt.



12V Max CXT Vacuum Cleaner	CL106FD
----------------------------	---------

Max Air Flow	1.3 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	3.1 kPa
Suction Power	19W
Dust Capacity	0.6L
Net Weight	1.0-1.1kg
Run Time (2.0Ah)	21 mins
Run Time (4.0Ah)	42 mins

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



CL106FDZW Body Only (White)
CL106FDZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: T-Nozzle, extension pipe, sash nozzle.



CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT LED Torch	ML106
-----------------------	-------

LED	4.9W x 1
Lumen	190
Max Run Time	12 Hours



ML106 Body only

12V Max CXT LED Torch	ML105
-----------------------	-------

LED	4.9W x 1
Lumen	190
Max Run Time	14 Hours



ML105 Body only

12V Max CXT LED Tube Torch	ML104
----------------------------	-------

LED 360°	0.5W x 20
LED Single	2W x 1
Lumen	710
Max Run Time	19 Hours
Modes	360° / 180° / Torch



ML104 Body only

12V Max CXT LED Flashlight	ML103
----------------------------	-------

LED	1.5W x 1
Lumen	100
Max Run Time	28 Hours



ML103 Body only

12V Max CXT USB Adaptor	DEBADP06
-------------------------	----------

USB Ports	1
-----------	---



DEBADP06 Body only

12V Max CXT USB Adaptor	DEAADP08
-------------------------	----------

USB Ports	1
-----------	---



DEBAP08 Body only

CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT 2 Piece Kit

CLX247SAX1

Vacuum Cleaner	CL106FD
Blower	UB100D
Charger	DC10SB
Battery	BL1021B
Tool bag	832150-1



CLX247SAX1 1 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, tool bag.

12V Max CXT 2 Piece Brushless Kit

CLX205AJ

Combi Drill	HP332D
Impact Driver	TD111D
Charger	DC10WD
Batteries x 2	BL1021B
Makpac Case	Type 1



CLX205AJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

12V Max CXT 2 Piece Kit

CLX228AJ

Combi Drill	HP333D
Impact Driver	TD110D
Charger	DC10WD
Batteries x 2	BL1021B
Makpac Case	Type 1



CLX228AJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

CXT / 12V / 7.2V / 3.6V CORDLESS

12V Max CXT 2 Piece Kit

CLX224AJ

Drill Driver	DF333D
Impact Driver	TD110D
Charger	DC10WD
Batteries x 2	BL1021B
Makpac Case	Type 1



CLX224AJ 2 x 2.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

12V Vacuum Cleaner

CL117FDX2

Max Air Flow	1.0 m3/min
Max Sealed Suction	5.0 kPa
Suction Power	29 / 15 / 3W
Dust Capacity	650 ML
Run Time (2.0Ah)	10 / 18 / 55 min
Net Weight	1.0kg



CL117FDX2 Built in 2.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery Charger, Telescopic Pipe, Nozzle, Sash Nozzle.

7.2V Pencil Impact Driver

TD022DSE

No Load Speed	0 - 2,450 rpm
Impacts per Minute	0 - 3,000 ipm
Driving Shank	1/4" Hex (6.35mm)
Max Tightening Torque	25 Nm
Machine Screw	M3 - M8
Standard Bolt	M3 - M8
High Strength Bolt	M3 - M6
Coarse Thread (Length)	22 - 45mm
Net Weight	0.56kg



TD022DSE 2 x 1.5Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Charger, battery cartridges, holster, phillips bit, carry case.

7.2V Pencil Drill Driver

DF012DSE

Driving Shank	1/4" Hex (6.35mm)
No Load Speed (Hi/Lo)	650 / 200rpm
Capacity in Steel	5mm
Capacity in Wood	6mm
Torque Settings	21 + Drill
Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	3.6/5.6Nm
Net Weight	0.53kg



AUTO-STOP SYSTEM



DF012DSE 2 x 1.5Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Charger, battery cartridges, phillips bit, carry case.

3.6V Pencil Screwdriver

DF001DW

Li-ion battery	Built-in
Max. fastening torque	4 Nm
Charging	Micro USB port
No load speed	220 rpm
Driving shank	1/4" Hex
Wood screw	Ø3.8mm x 32mm
Overall length	287mm
Net weight	0.36kg
Charge time	Min. 3 Hours



DF001DW Built-in battery

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Charger micro USB, carry case, bit set.

CORDLESS HEATED BASE LAYER / JACKETS

18V/14.4V/12V LXT/CXT Heated Base Layer (Pull-Over)

DCX200

Size	S / M / L / XL / XXL
Heat Zones	4
Heat Level Settings	3
Number of Pockets	1
Continuous run time (18V LXT 6.0Ah)	
Low	33 Hours
Medium	16 Hours
High	7.5 Hours

LXT CXT



DCX200CS Small
DCX200CM Medium
DCX200CL Large
DCX200CXL Extra Large
DCX200C2XL 2x Extra Large

18V/14.4V/12V LXT/CXT Heated Base Layer (Half-Zip)

DCX201

Size	S / M / L / XL / XXL
Heat Zones	4
Heat Level Settings	3
Number of Pockets	1
Continuous run time (18V LXT 6.0Ah)	
Low	33 Hours
Medium	16 Hours
High	7.5 Hours

LXT CXT



DCX201CS Small
DCX201CM Medium
DCX201CL Large
DCX201CXL Extra Large
DCX201C2XL 2x Extra Large

18V/14.4V LXT Heated Jacket

DCJ205

Size	S / M / L / XL / 2XL	Body only machines do not come with a carry case.
Heat Zones	5	
Heat Level Settings	3	
Number of Pockets	6	
Net Weight	1.1kg	

LXT



DCJ205FMO M 1x 3.0Ah Li-ion
DCJ205ZMO M Body Only
DCJ205FLO L 1x 3.0Ah Li-ion
DCJ205ZLO L Body Only
DCJ205FXLO XL 1x 3.0Ah Li-ion
DCJ205ZXLO XL Body Only
DCJ205F2LO 2XL 1x 3.0Ah Li-ion
DCJ205Z2LO 2XL Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, battery holder.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

CORDLESS HEATED JACKETS

18V/14.4V LXT Heated Jacket

DCV202Z

Size	S / M / L / XL / 2XL / 3XL
Heat Zones	4
Heat Level Settings	3
Number of Pockets	4
Run time with 18V 6.0Ah	
Low	35 Hours
Medium	20 Hours
High	10 Hours
Net Weight	0.5kg

LXT



DCV202ZS Small
DCV202ZM Medium
DCV202ZL Large
DCV202ZXL Extra Large
DCV202Z2XL 2x Extra Large
DCV202Z3XL 3x Extra Large
 STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery holder.

18V/14.4V LXT Heated Jacket

DCJ206Z

Size	M / L / XL / 2XL / 3XL
Heat Zones	5
Heat Level Settings	3
Number of Pockets	6
Continuous run time (6.0Ah)	
Low	35 Hours
Medium	14 Hours
High	8.5 Hours
Net Weight	1.2kg

LXT



DCJ206ZM Medium
DCJ206ZL Large
DCJ206ZXL Extra Large
DCJ206Z2XL 2x Extra Large
DCJ206Z3XL 3x Extra Large
 STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery holder.

12V Max CXT Heated Jacket

CJ106DZ

Size	M / L / XL / 2XL / 3XL
Heat Zones	5
Heat Level Settings	3
Number of Pockets	6
Continuous run time (4.0Ah)	
Low	14 Hours
Medium	5.5 Hours
High	3.5 Hours
Net Weight	1.1kg

CXT



CJ106DZM Medium
CJ106DZL Large
CJ106DZXL Extra Large
CJ106DZ2XL 2x Extra Large
CJ106DZ3XL 3x Extra Large
 STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery holder.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

RADIO COMPARISON CHART

PART NO.	CXT	LXT	XGT	G-SERIES	AM	FM	DAB/DAB+	BLUETOOTH	BATTERY CHARGING	USB CHARGING
DMR301	•	•				•	•	•	•	
MR007G	•	•	•			•	•	•		
MR003G	•	•	•			•	•			
MR002G	•	•	•		•	•		•		•
MR002G	•	•	•		•	•		•		•
MR001G	•	•	•		•	•				
DMR116		•		•	•	•				
MR009G			•			•	•	•		
DMR056		•				•	•	•		
DMR055		•			•	•				

DAB/DAB+ Bluetooth Battery Charging Job Site Radio

Frequency range FM 87.5 – 108MHz
Frequency range DAB/DAB+ Band III 5A – 13F
Speaker ø89mm x 2
Practical Output 12Vmax: 1.2W x2
14.4V: 2.2W x2
18V: 3.5W x2
Net Weight 5.9 – 6.6kg

CHARGES LXT/CXT BATTERIES WHEN POWERED BY THE AC ADAPTOR



NOT COMPATIBLE WITH NI-CAD, NI-MH OR G-SERIES BATTERY



Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.



DMR301

DMR301

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

DAB/DAB+ Bluetooth Job Site Radio

Frequency Range FM 87.5 – 108 MHz
Frequency Range DAB/DAB+ Band III 5A – 13F
Speakers 2x 63.5mm Ø
1 x 101.6mm Ø
Practical Output 40Vmax: 5W (x2) + 25W
18V: 5W (x2) + 25W
14.4V: 3W (x2) + 15W
12Vmax: 2W (x2) + 10W
Net Weight 5.3 – 6.3 kg

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH NI-CAD, NI-MH OR G-SERIES BATTERY

**6X SELECTABLE SOUND MODES
MY EQUALISER (MY EQ) MODE
MULTI-AMPLIFIER SYSTEM**



Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.



MR007GZ

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

DAB/DAB+ Job Site Radio

Frequency range FM 87.5 – 108MHz
Frequency range DAB/DAB+ Band III 5A – 13F
Speaker ø89mm x 2
Practical Output 12V Max: 1.7W x2
14.4V: 3.0W x2
18V: 4.9W x2
40V Max: 4.9W x2
Net Weight 4.2 – 5.2kg

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH NI-CAD, NI-MH OR G-SERIES BATTERY



MR003GZ



MR003GZ01



MR003GZ

MR003GZ01 Black

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

Bluetooth Job Site Radio

Frequency range FM 87.5 – 108MHz
Frequency range AM 522 – 1,710 kHz
Speaker ø89mm x 2
Practical Output 12V Max: 1.2W x2
14.4V: 2.2W x2
18V: 3.5W x2
40V Max: 5.0W x2
Net Weight 4.3 – 5.3kg

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH NI-CAD, NI-MH OR G-SERIES BATTERY

EQUIPPED WITH A USB PORT SO YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR PORTABLE DEVICES



Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.



MR002GZ



MR002GZ01



MR002GZ

MR002GZ01 White

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

Job Site Radio

Frequency range FM 87.5 – 108MHz
Frequency range AM 522 – 1,710 kHz
Speaker ø89mm x 2
Practical Output 12V Max: 1.2W x2
14.4V: 2.2W x2
18V: 3.5W x2
40V Max: 5.0W x2
Net Weight 4.3 – 5.3kg

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH NI-CAD, NI-MH OR G-SERIES BATTERY



MR001GZ



MR001GZ01



MR001GZ

MR001GZ01 White

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter.

RADIOS / SPEAKERS

Job Site Radio

Frequency Range FM	87.5 – 108 MHz
Frequency Range AM	520 – 1,710 kHz
Speakers	Ø76mm x2
Practical Output	14.4V: 2.2w x2 18V: 3.5w
Net Weight	4.1 kg

BATTERY COMPATIBILITY
LXT (14.4V, 18V)
G BATTERY (14.4V, 18V)



DMR116

DMR116

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter.



Bluetooth Speaker

Power Source	AC/DC
Battery compatibility	10.8V – 18V CXT and LXT only
Speaker Ø	Woofer:100mm Tweeter:36mm
Practical Output 18V	10.0W
Bluetooth	Version 4.0
Bluetooth range	10m
Net Weight	2.9-3.4kg

CHARGE DEVICES FROM USB
NOT COMPATIBLE WITH
G-SERIES BATTERY



DMR200

Bluetooth® Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.

DMR200

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter



Bluetooth Speaker

Power Source	AC/DC
Battery Compatibility	10.8-18V (CXT and LXT only)
Speaker Ø	Woofer: 101.6mm Tweeter 36mm Passive radiator 89mm
Practical Output 18V	10W
Bluetooth	Version 5.0 Class 2
Bluetooth Range	10m
Net Weight	2.7-3.4 kg

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH
G-SERIES BATTERY
6X SELECTABLE SOUND MODES
LCD DISPLAY PANEL
MULTI-SPEAKER CONNECTIVITY



DMR203

Bluetooth® Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.

DMR203

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter



RADIO LANTERNS

40V Max XGT DAB/DAB+ Bluetooth Radio Lantern

Frequency range FM	87.5 – 108 MHz	Flashlight Illuminance High/Low	1,000 / 500 lx
Frequency range DAB/DAB+	Band III 5A – 13F	Flashlight Luminous Flux High/Low	200/100 lm
Lantern Light tone and colours:	Daylight White/Neutral White/ Warm White	Net Weight	0.99 – 2.2 Kg

LANTERN AND FLASHLIGHT
LIGHT TONES:
DAYLIGHT WHITE
NEUTRAL WHITE
WARM WHITE

Bluetooth® Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.

MR009GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Strap hook.



14.4V / 18V LXT DAB/DAB+ Bluetooth Radio Lantern

Frequency range FM	87.5 – 108 MHz	Flashlight Illuminance High/Low	1,000 / 500 lx
Frequency range DAB/DAB+	Band III 5A – 13F	Flashlight Luminous Flux High/Low	200/100 lm
Lantern Light tone and colours:	Daylight White/Neutral White/ Warm White	Net Weight	0.98 – 1.6 Kg

LANTERN AND FLASHLIGHT
LIGHT TONES:
DAYLIGHT WHITE
NEUTRAL WHITE
WARM WHITE

Bluetooth® Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.

DMR056 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Strap hook.



14.4V / 18V LXT Radio Lantern

Frequency range FM	87.5 – 108 MHz
Frequency range AM	522 – 1,710 kHz
Lantern Light tone and colours:	Warm White
Illuminance High/Low	4 Sides 130 lx 3 Sides 115 lx
Luminous Flux High/Low	4 Sides 260 lm 3 Sides 190 lm
Net Weight	0.95 – 1.6 Kg

LANTERN LIGHT TONE:
WARM WHITE

DMR055 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Strap hook.



MAGNETIC DRILL / ANGLE DRILLS / ROTARY ANGLE DRILLS

Magnetic Drill HB350

Input Wattage	1,050W
Capacity in Steel	14-55mm
No Load Speed	850rpm
Magnetic Clamping Force	8,000N
Net Weight	11.6kg



HB350
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Small oil cup assembly and clip, Safety guard, Polyester safety strap, Allen keys.

Angle Drill DA3010 DA3011

Max. in steel	10mm
Max. in wood	25mm
No load speed	0-2,400rpm
Input wattage	450w
Net weight	1.6kg



DA3010
DA3010F
DA3011 Keyless chuck
DA3011F Keyless chuck
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key (3010), side handle.

Rotary Angle Drill DA4031

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	38mm
No load speed	High: 1,200rpm Low: 300rpm
Input wattage	1,050w
Net weight	6.3kg



DA4031
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Key chuck, side handle, hex wrench.

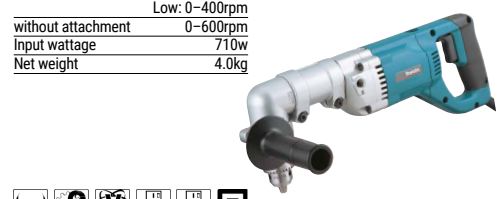


Rotary Angle Drill DA4000

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	38mm
No load speed	High: 0-900rpm Low: 0-400rpm
with attachment	High: 0-900rpm Low: 0-400rpm
without attachment	0-600rpm
Input wattage	710w
Net weight	4.0kg



DA4000LR
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, side handle, hex wrench, carry case.



COMBI DRILL / DRILL DRIVER / ROTARY DRILLS

Combi Drill HP0300

Input Wattage	320W
Max. in Steel	10mm
Max. in Wood	28mm
Max. in Masonry	8mm
Max. Fastening Torque (S/H)	21/56Nm
Chuck Capacity	1 - 10mm
Blows per Min	0-6,750/0-22,500 bpm
No Load Speed	0-450/0-1,500rpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Net Weight	1.3kg



HP0300
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bit.



Drill Driver DF0300

Input Wattage	320W
Max. in Steel	10mm
Max. in Wood	28mm
Max. Fastening Torque (S/H)	21/56Nm
Chuck Capacity	1 - 10mm
No Load Speed	0-450/0-1,500rpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Net Weight	1.2kg



DF0300
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bit.



Rotary Drill DP2010

Max. in steel	6.5mm
Max. in wood	15mm
Chuck capacity	0.5-6.5mm
Variable speed control	Dial
No load speed	0-4,200rpm
Input wattage	370w
Net weight	1.0kg



DP2010
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, chuck key, hex holder.



Rotary Drill 6510LVR

Max. in steel	10mm
Max. in wood	18mm
No load speed	0-1,200rpm
Input wattage	330w
Net weight	1.4kg



6510LVR



Rotary Drill DP4700

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	36mm
No load speed	0-550rpm
Input wattage	510w
Net weight	2.2kg



DP4700
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle.




ROTARY DRILLS / PERCUSSION DRILLS

Rotary Drill

Chuck capacity	13mm
Max in steel	13mm
Max in wood	36mm
No load speed	0-600rpm
Input Wattage	750w
Net weight	2.8kg

DS4012






DS4012
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, side grip.

Rotary Drill

Max. in steel	High: 8mm Low: 13mm
Max. in wood	High: 30mm Low: 40mm
No load speed	High: 0-2,900rpm Low: 0-1,200rpm
Input wattage	720w
Net weight	2.3kg

DP4011






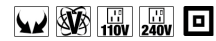
DP4011
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge.

Rotary Drill

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	38mm
No load speed	0-600rpm
Input wattage	750w
Net weight	2.5kg

DP4003





DP4003
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle.

Percussion Drill

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	30mm
Max. in masonry	16mm
Blows per minute	0-44,800bpm
No load speed	0-2,800rpm
Input wattage	680w
Net weight	2.0kg

HP1640
HP1641






HP1640 Key chuck
HP1640K Key chuck
HP1641 Keyless chuck
HP1641K Keyless chuck
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, carry case (K model only).

PERCUSSION DRILLS

Percussion Drill

Max in steel	13mm
Max in wood	30mm
Max in masonry	16mm
Chuck capacity	13mm
No load speed	0-3200 rpm
Impacts per minute	0-48000 ipm
Input wattage	710w
Net Weight	2.0kg

HP1631






HP1631K
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, carry case.

Percussion Drill

Max. in steel	16mm
Max. in wood	40mm
Max. in masonry	20mm
Blows per minute	High: 0-58,000bpm Low: 0-24,000bpm
No load speed	High: 0-2,900rpm Low: 0-1,200rpm
Input wattage	1010w
Net weight	2.6kg

HP2070
HP2071






HP2070
HP2071F Light + Keyless chuck
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, chuck key (HP2070), carry case.

Percussion Drill

Max. in steel	High: 8mm Low: 13mm	Blows per minute	High: 0-58,000bpm Low: 0-24,000bpm
Max. in wood	High: 25mm Low: 40mm	No load speed	High: 0-2,900rpm Low: 0-1,200rpm
Max. in masonry	High: 13mm Low: 20mm	Input wattage	720w
		Net weight	2.5kg

HP2050
HP2051
HP2051F






HP2050
HP2050F Light
HP2051 Keyless chuck
HP2051F Light + Keyless chuck
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, chuck key (HP2050), carry case.

Percussion Drill

Max. in steel	High: 6.5mm Low: 13mm
Max. in wood	High: 20mm Low: 40mm
Max. in concrete	High: 14mm Low: 20mm
Blows per minute	High: 0-46,000bpm Low: 0-18,000bpm
No load speed	High: 0-2,300rpm Low: 0-900rpm
Input wattage	750w
Net weight	2.9kg

HP2010





HP2010N
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Drill chuck, chuck key, side handle, depth stop, carry case.

PERCUSSION DRILLS / CORE DRILLS

Percussion / Diamond Core Drill

8406

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	30mm
Max. in masonry	20mm
Max. dry diamond core	152mm
Blows per minute	0-22,500bpm
No load speed	0-1,500rpm
Input wattage	850w
Net weight	3.7kg



8406X: 52mm core, adaptor pack,drill bit
8406X3 Cores: 52mm, 107mm, 127mm, 152mm, adaptor pack,drill bit

S

SV

110V

240V

□

8406

8406X

8406X3

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, side handle, carry case.

Percussion / Diamond Core Drill

8406C

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	35mm
Max. in masonry	20mm
Max. dry diamond core	152mm
Blows per minute	High: 28,800-64,000bpm Low: 14,400-32,000bpm
No load speed	High: 1,800-4,000rpm Low: 900-2,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	4.4kg



2

SV

C

SV

RO

RH

S

110V

240V

□

8406C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Drill chuck, chuck key, side handle, depth stop, carry case.

Diamond Core Drill

DBM080

Max. diamond core	up to 82mm
Collet	1/2" BSP male
Load speed	0-2,000rpm
Collar clamping diameter	46mm
Input wattage	1,500w
Weight	3.8kg



RO

SV

S

110V

□

DBM080

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, carry case.

SDS-PLUS ROTARY HAMMERS

Rotary Hammer

HR1840

Max in concrete (TCT bit)	18mm
Max in concrete (TCT Core)	35mm
Max in concrete (diamond Core)	65mm
Capacity in steel	13mm
Capacity in wood	24mm
Impact energy	1.4J
Blows per minute	0 – 4,800 bpm
No load speed	0 – 2,100 rpm
Input wattage	470W
Net weight	2.0-2.4kg



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

1.4 Joules


HR1840

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge, carry case.

AVT Rotary Hammer

HR1841F

Max in concrete (TCT bit)	18mm
Max in concrete (TCT Core)	35mm
Max in concrete (diamond Core)	65mm
Capacity in Ssteel	13mm
Capacity in wood	24mm
Impact energy	1.4J
Blows per minute	0 – 4,800 bpm
No load speed	0 – 2,100 rpm
Input wattage	470W
Net weight	2.0-2.5kg



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

1.4 Joules

AVT

HR1841F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge, carry case.

AVT Rotary Hammer

HR2631

Max in concrete (TCT bit)	26mm
Max in concrete (TCT core)	68mm
Max in concrete (diamond core)	80mm
Capacity in Steel	13mm
Capacity in Wood	32mm
Impact Energy	2.4J
Blows per Minute	0-4,600ipm
No Load Speed	0-1,200rpm
Input Wattage	800w
Vibration	12.0 m/s²
Net Weight	HR2631F: 2.9-3.4kg HR2631FT: 3.1-3.6kg



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

2.4 Joules

AVT

HR2631F

HR2631FT Quick change chuck

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, carry case.

SDS-PLUS ROTARY HAMMERS

Rotary HammerHR2630

Max in concrete (TCT bit)	26mm
Max in concrete (TCT core)	68mm
Max in concrete (diamond core)	80mm
Capacity in Steel	13mm
Capacity in Wood	32mm
Impact Energy	2.4J
Blows per Minute	0-4,600ipm
No Load Speed	0-1,200rpm
Input Wattage	800w
Vibration	15.5 m/s²
Net Weight	HR2630: 2.8-3.3kg
	HR2630T: 3.0-3.5kg



HR2630
HR2630T Quick change chuck
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, carry case.



2.4 Joules

Rotary HammerHR2600

Max in concrete (TCT bit)	26mm
Max in concrete (TCT core)	68mm
Max in concrete (diamond core)	80mm
Max in steel	13mm
Max in wood	32mm
Impact energy per stroke	2.4J
Blows per minute	0-4,600ipm
No load speed	0-1,200rpm
Input wattage	800w
Vibration	15.5m/s²
Net weight	3.0-3.4kg



HR2600
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, carry case.



2.4 Joules

Rotary HammerHR2811F-1

Max. in concrete	Drill: 28mm	No load speed	0-1,100rpm
	Core: 80mm	Input wattage	800w
Max. in steel	13mm	Net weight	3.6-3.9kg
Max. in wood	32mm		
Impact energy per stroke	2.9J		
Vibration m/sec²	RH: 15m/sec²		
	HO: 11.5m/sec²		
Blows per minute	0-4,500bpm		



HR2811FT-1 Quick change chuck
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, carry case, 15 drill bits and chisel.



2.8 Joules

SDS-PLUS ROTARY HAMMERS

Rotary HammerHR3001CJ

Max in Steel	13mm
Max in Wood	32mm
Max in Concrete	30mm
Max Core Bit	80mm
Max Diamond Core	80mm
Impact Energy	3.9J
No Load Speed	0 – 840rpm
Blows per Minute	0 – 4,500 bpm
Input wattage	1,050W
Vibration	RH: 13.5 m/s²
	HO: 11.5 m/s²
Net Weight	4.1-4.5 kg



HR3001CJ
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side grip, carry case.



3.9 Joules

Rotary HammerHR3012FCJ

Max in Steel	13mm
Max in Wood	32mm
Max in Concrete	30mm
Max Core Bit	80mm
Max Diamond Core	80mm
Impact Energy	3.9J
No Load Speed	0 – 840rpm
Blows per Minute	0 – 4,500 bpm
Input wattage	1,050W
Vibration	RH: 9.5 m/s²
	HO: 5.5 m/s²
Net Weight	4.5-4.7 kg



HR3012FCJ + quick change chuck
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side grip, carry case.



3.9 Joules

AVT

AVT Rotary Hammer (S-MAK32 with Accessories)HR3210C S-MAK32

Max. in concrete	32mm	Net weight	HR3210C: 5.2-5.6kg
Max. TCT core	90mm		HR3210FCT: 5.4-5.6kg
No load speed	315-630rpm		
Blows per minute	1,650-3,300bpm		
Impact energy	C: 5.0J / FCT: 4.9J		
Vibration	RH: 10m/sec²		
	HO: 7.5m/sec²		
Wattage	850w		



HR3210C
HR3210FCT Light+quick change chuck
S-MAK32C
S-MAK32FCT Light
+ quick change chuck
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, bit grease, carry case.



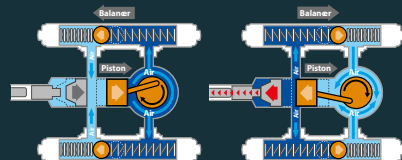
5.0 Joules

AVT S-MAK32

GREATLY REDUCE THE RISK OF VIBRATION WHITE FINGER

The Anti Vibration system has an active dynamic vibration absorber which ensures operation with extremely low vibration. The tools have been designed with a flat sided body so they're easier to handle.

The damper spring behind the drill bit absorbs reaction force caused by the drill bit at the moment of impact. The damper springs in the handle separate the handle from the machine body, further reducing the vibration.



AVT™
ANTI VIBRATION TECHNOLOGY



HR5212C

SDS-MAX ROTARY HAMMERS

AVT Rotary Hammer

HR3540
HR3541

Max in concrete	35mm
Max core	90mm TCT
Impact energy	40: 5.6J / 41: 5.7J
No load speed	315-630rpm
Blows per minute	1650-3,300bpm
Vibration	
HR3540C	RH:18.0 / HO:12.5 m/s²
HR3541FC	RH:11.0 / HO: 9.0 m/s²
Input wattage	850w
Net weight	HR3540C: 5.2-5.3kg HR3541FC: 5.6-5.7kg



5.7 Joules

AVT

HR3540C

HR3541FC AVT + light

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge, bit grease, carry case.

Rotary Demolition Hammer

HR4003C

Max in Concrete	40mm
Max TCT Core	105mm
Impact Energy per Stroke	8.3J
Blows per Minute	1,450 - 2,900 bpm
No Load Speed	250 - 500 rpm
Input Wattage	1,100W
Net Weight	6.2 - 6.4kg



8.3 Joules

HR4003C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side handle, bit grease, carry case

AVT Rotary Demolition Hammer

HR4511

Max. in concrete	45mm	ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION Rotary Hammer 7.5 m/sec² Hammer 7.0 m/sec² EN60745
Max. Core bit diameter (TCT)	125mm	
Impact energy per stroke	9.4J	
Blows per minute	1,250-2,750bpm	
No load speed	130-280rpm	
Input wattage	1,350w	
Vibration	RH: 7.5m/sec² HO: 7.0m/sec² 'D' handle	
Net weight	9.0-9.1kg	



9.4 Joules

AVT

HR4511C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2 x side handles, depth stop, bit grease, carry case.

AVT Rotary Demolition Hammer

HR4013C

Max. bit diameter	40mm
Max. in concrete	40mm
Max. TCT Core	105mm
Input wattage	1,100W
Impact energy per stroke	8.0J
No load speed	250-500rpm
Blows per minute	1,450-2,900bpm
Vibration	RH: 5.0m/sec ²
	HO: 4.5m/sec ² 'D' handle
Net weight	6.8-6.9kg

ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION

Rotary Hammer 5.0 m/sec²

Hammer 4.5 m/sec²

EN60745



8.0 Joules

AVT SOFT NOLOAD



HR4013C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bit grease, depth stop, handle, carry case.

AVT Rotary Demolition Hammer

HR5212C

Max. Core bit	160mm
Max. TCT bit	52mm
Input wattage	1,510W
No load speed	150 - 310rpm
Blows per minute	1,100 - 2,250bpm
Vibration	RH: 9.0m/s ²
	H: 8.0m/s ²
Net weight	11.9-12.0kg

ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION

Rotary Hammer 9.0 m/sec²

Hammer 8.0 m/sec²

EN60745



19.1 Joules

AVT SOFT NOLOAD



HR5212C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bit grease, depth stop, handle, carry case.

HR4013C / HR5212C LOCK-ON IN HAMMER MODE



↑ Lock-on switch for continuous chiseling applications

↑ Trigger switch for intermittent chiseling applications

↑ Rotation with hammering

↑ Bit angle settings



SOFT NOLOAD

Soft No Load Function
Automatically reduces the motor speed during idling to suppress the vibration of the machine body.

SDS-PLUS Power Scraper

HK1820

Impact energy per stroke	3.1J
Vibration	10m/sec ²
Blows per minute	0-3,200bpm
Input wattage	550w
Net weight	3.4kg



HK1820

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2 x scaling chisels, bull point, carry case.



3.1 Joules

SDS-PLUS Power Scraper

HK0500

Blows per minute	2,000-3,500bpm
Impact energy per stroke	1.8J
Vibration	9.5m/sec ²
Input wattage	550w
Overall length	468mm
Net weight	3.2kg



HK0500

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Scaling chisel, carry case.



ACCESSORIES: NEMESIS II DRILL BITS

NEMESIS II



Drilling into reinforced concrete is no longer a hit and miss application, with reinforcing bar being no obstacle for the Nemesis II Drill Bits! Suitable for use in the hardest of natural stone, the unique symmetrical head geometry of the Nemesis II range, ensures precision drill holes every time. Perfect for critical anchor fixings and where spot drilling is required, Nemesis II will drill up to 50% more holes than a normal rotary hammer drill bit.

To see the full range of SDS-Plus bits visit www.makita.com

DEMOLITION HAMMERS

Demolition Hammer HM0810

Impact energy per stroke	7.2J
Blows per minute	2,900bpm
Input wattage	900w
Net weight	6.0kg



HM0810T 17mm A/F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, 2 x hex wrenches (4 and 5mm), side handle, carry case.



AVT Demolition Hammer HM1101 HM1111

Blows per minute	1100-2660bpm
Bit angle settings	12
Impact energy per stroke	11.5J
Speed control	Variable by dial
Wattage	1300w
Vibration 1101	'D' Handle: 13.5m/sec²
	Bar Handle: 13.5m/sec²
Vibration 1111	Bar Handle: 7.5m/sec²
	'D' Handle: 8.0m/sec²
Net weight	HM1101C: 7.2-7.3kg
	HM1111C: 7.8-8.0kg



HM1101C

HM1111C AVT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, bit grease, side handle, carry case.



11.5 Joules

AVT

AVT Demolition Hammer HM0870 HM0871C

Impact energy	70C:7.6J / 71C:8.1J
Blows per minute	1,100-2,650bpm
Vibration	HM0870C: 11.5m/sec²
	HM0871C: 8.4m/sec²
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	HM0870C: 5.1-5.3kg
	HM0871C: 5.6-5.8kg



HM0870C

HM0871C AVT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bit grease, side handle, carry case.



7.6 Joules

AVT

DEMOLITION HAMMERS

AVT Demolition Hammer HM1203 HM1213

Bit angle setting	12 stage
Impact energy	HM1203C: 19.1J
	HM1213C: 18.6J
Speed control	variable by dial
Blows per minute	950-1,900bpm
Input wattage	1510w
Vibration	HM1203C: 15.5m/s²
	HM1213C: 7m/s²
Net weight	HM1203C: 9.7kg
	HM1213: 10.8kg



HM1203C

HM1213C AVT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, bit grease, side handle, carry case.



18.6 Joules

AVT

AVT Demolition Hammer HM1214

Bit angle settings	12 stage
Impact energy per stroke	19.9J
Speed control	variable by dial
Blows per minute	950-1,900bpm
Input wattage	1,510w
Vibration	8 m/s²
Net weight	12.3kg

ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION

8.0 m/sec²

EN60745



HM1214C AVT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, bit grease, side handle, carry case.



19.9 Joules

AVT

ACCESSORIES: HOLLOW DUST EXTRACTION DRILL BITS



SDS-Plus and SDS-Max dust extraction drill bits remove dust from the hole as you drill.

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Shank	Part No.	Diameter	Length	Shank
B-64381	12 mm	325 mm	SDS-PLUS	B-64478	25 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64397	14 mm	360 mm	SDS-PLUS	B-64484	28 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64406	16 mm	360 mm	SDS-PLUS	B-64490	28 mm	900 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64412	18 mm	360 mm	SDS-PLUS	B-64509	30 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64428	16 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX	B-64515	30 mm	900 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64434	18 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX	B-64521	32 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64440	20 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX	B-64537	32 mm	900 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64456	22 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX	B-64543	35 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64462	24 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX	B-64559	35 mm	900 mm	SDS-MAX

To see the full range of hollow dust extractor drill bits visit www.makitauk.com

DEMOLITION HAMMERS

AVT Demolition HammerHM1317

Shank	30mm Hex	ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION 8.5 m/sec² EN60745
Impact energy per stroke		
HM1317C	High: 25J Low: 21J	
HM1317CB	High: 26.5J Low: 24J	
Blows per minute	730-1,450bpm	
Input wattage	1,510w	
Net weight	HM1317C: 17kg HM1317CB: 19kg	



HM1317C 30mm Hex
HM1317CB/1 110V 28.6mm Hex
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, side handle, carry case.



AVT Electric BreakerHM1511

Shank	30mm Hex	ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION 6.5 m/sec² EN60745
Input wattage 110V	1,550W	
Input wattage 240V	1,850W	
Impact Energy	48.9J	
Blows per Minute	1,300 bpm	
Net Weight	19.2kg	



HM1511
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, bull point, carry case.



AVT Electric BreakerHM1812

Shank	1 1/4" AF Hex	ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION 6.5 m/sec² EN60745
Vibration	6.5 m/s ²	
Impact Energy	72.8J	
Blows per minute	870bpm	
Input Wattage	240v: 2,000w 110v: 1,700w	
Weight	31.3 kg	



HM1812
HM1812TR + Trolley
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.



WALL CHASER / DISC CUTTERS

125mm Wall ChaserSG1251J

Blade diameter	125mm
Bore	22.23mm
Cutting depth	0-30mm
Cutting width every 3mm	6-30mm
No load speed	10,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400W
Net weight	4.5kg

SOFT GRIP



SG1251J
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Diamond wheel, hex wrench, lock nut wrench, carry case.



125mm Dustless Disc Cutter4100KB

Input Wattage	1,300W
Blade Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	20mm
No Load Speed	12,200rpm
Max Cutting Capacity	40mm
Net Weight	3.0 kg



4100KB
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Diamond wheel, dust bag, hex wrench, wrench.

125mm Disc Cutter4101

Blade diameter	125mm
Bore size	20mm
Depth of cut @ 90°	41.5mm
@ 45°	26mm
No load speed	13,800rpm
Input wattage	820w
Net weight	3.0kg



4101RH
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 110mm diamond wheel, wrenches, water plug and tube, earth leakage breaker.

305mm Electric Disc Cutter4112

Blade diameter	305mm
Bore size	20mm
Max. cut	100mm
No load speed	5,500rpm
Input wattage	2,400w
Net weight	10.4kg



4112HS
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, carry case.

355mm Electric Disc Cutter4114

Blade diameter	355mm
Bore size	25.4mm
Maximum cut	125mm
No load speed	3,800rpm
Input wattage	2,400w
Net weight	10.8kg



4114S/1
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Rivet Gun

DRV150Z

Pulling Force	10kN
Stroke	25mm
Rivet Diameter Range	2.4-4.8mm
Net Weight	1.9-2.2kg



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DRV150Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, grease, accessory set.

18V LXT Brushless Planer

DKP181Z

No Load Speed	12,000rpm	AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth
Planing Width	82mm	
Planing Depth	3mm	
Max. Rebate Depth	25mm	
Net Weight	3.3 - 3.6kg	

Bluetooth®

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DKP181Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Planer blade, blade gauge, guide rule, depth guide, socket wrench, sharpening holder assembly.

18V LXT Planer

DKP180

No load speed	14,000rpm
Planing width	82mm
Planing depth	2.0mm
Max. rebate depth	9.0mm
Net weight	3.2-3.5kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DKP180RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DKP180Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, planer blades, gauge assembly, guide rule, socket wrench, carry case.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Biscuit Jointer

DPJ180Z

Blade diameter	100mm
Blade thickness	4mm
Bore diameter	22mm
No load speed	6,500 rpm
Net weight	2.8-3.1kg

OVERLOAD PROTECTION AND ANTI RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DPJ180Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, set plate, lock nut wrench.

18V LXT Brushless Router Trimmer

DRT50

No Load Speed	10,000 – 30,000 rpm
Collet Capacity	3/8" and 1/4"
Plunge Capacity	0 – 40mm with Trimmer base 0 – 35mm with Plunge base
Net Weight	1.8-2.1kg

DRT50RTJX2 Trimmer base, Plunge base, Tilt base, Straight guide, Trimmer guide, Guide holder, Dust nozzle for trimmer base, Dust nozzle for plunge base, Grip 36, Hex wrench x2, Template guide for trimmer, Template guide for plunge base, Makpac Type 4 case.



DRT50RTJX2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DRT50ZJX3 Body only
DRT50ZX4 Body only
DRT50ZJ Body only

DRT50ZJX3 Trimmer Base, Straight Guide, Dust Nozzle for Trimmer Base, Hex Wrench x2, Template Guide for Trimmer, Trimmer Guide, Plunge Base, Tilt Base, Offset Base, Dust Nozzle for Plunge Base, Grip 36, Template Guide for Plunge Base, Grip Attachment, Guide Holder, Makpac Type 4 case.

DRT50ZX4 Trimmer Base, Straight Guide, Dust Nozzle for Trimmer Base, Hex Wrench x2, Template Guide for Trimmer, Trimmer Guide, Carton Box.

DRT50ZJ Trimmer Base, Straight Guide, Dust Nozzle for Trimmer Base, Hex Wrench x2, Template Guide for Trimmer, Makpac Type 4 case.



DRT50 BASE OPTIONS

DRT50RMJX2 (Bases 1, 3 & 4)



1) Trimmer Base
• Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility while maintaining durability.
• Round base assembly for smooth and fast cutting with easy handling.

DRT50ZJX3 (Bases 1, 2, 3 & 4)



2) Offset Base
• Cut close to edges or corners (18.5mm)
• Replaceable plastic base assembly

DRT50ZX4 (Base 1)



3) Tilt Base
• Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility.
• Tilting capacity: -30° to 45°

DRT50ZJ (Base 1)



4) Plunge Base
• Ergonomically contoured knob style handles.
• 3 stage cut depth adjustment.
• Plunge capacity: 0 - 35mm (0 - 1-3/8")
• 195564-8 Guide holder set is needed when using straight guide with the plunge base.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 305mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

DLS211ZU

Blade diameter	305mm
Bore diameter	30mm
No load speed	4,400rpm
Max mitre range	60° to 60°(L-R)
Max bevel range	48° to 48°(L-R)
Net weight	30.7-31.3kg

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	61x382mm	92x382mm	44x382mm
	71x363mm	107x363mm	54x363mm
45° (left and right)	61x268mm	92x268mm	44x268mm
	71x255mm	107x255mm	54x255mm
60° (right)		92x185mm	
		107x178mm	

Recommended Blade: B-67256



DLS211ZU Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench, wireless unit.



18V x2 (36V) Brushless 260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

DLS110Z

Blade Diameter	260mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	4,400rpm
Max Mitre Range	60° to 60° (L-R)
Max Bevel Range	48° to 48° (L-R)
Net Weight	26.6-27.3kg

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	42x310mm	68x310mm	29x305mm
	58x279mm	91x279mm	43x279mm
45° (left and right)	42x218mm	68x218mm	29x215mm
	58x197mm	91x197mm	43x197mm
60° (right)		68x155mm	
		91x139mm	

Recommended Blade: B-64624



DLS110Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench.



18V x2 (36V) Brushless 190mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

DLS714N

Blade Diameter	190mm
Bore Diameter	20mm
No Load Speed	5,700rpm
Bevel Range	45° Left - 5° Right
Mitre Range	47° Left - 57° Right
Max Cutting Capacity	52mm x 300mm
Net Weight	13.0-13.5kg

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	0°	45° (left)	5° (right)
0°	52x300mm	40x300mm	40x300mm
45° (left/right)		52x212mm	40x212mm
		57° (right)	52x163mm

Recommended Blade: B-08894



DLS714NZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, holder set, hex wrench, vertical vice, triangular rule.



18V LXT 190mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

DLS713NZ

Blade diameter	190mm	Max bevel range	45° to 5°
Bore diameter	20mm	No load speed	2,200rpm
Max mitre range	45° to 57°	Net weight	12.7kg

Recommended Blade: A-86147

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	25x300mm	52x300mm	40x300mm
45° (left and right)	25x212mm	52x212mm	
52° (right)		52x163mm	



DLS713NZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, blade.



18V LXT Brushless 165mm Mitre Saw

DLS600Z

Blade Diameter	165mm	Max Bevel Range	46° L - 46° R
Bore Diameter	20mm	No Load Speed	5,000rpm
Max Mitre Range	52° L - 52° R	Net Weight	6.3-6.6kg

Recommended blade B-56487

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	30x92mm	46x92mm	15x92mm
45° (left and right)	30x65mm	46x65mm	15x65mm
52° (right)		46x56mm	



DLS600Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, vertical vice, hex wrench x2, triangle rule, TCT blade,



18V x2 (36V) Brushless 165mm Plunge Cut Saw

DSP600 DSP601

No Load Speed	2,500 - 6,300rpm	DSP601 AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth
Blade Diameter	165mm	
Bore Size	20mm	
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	56mm	
Max Cutting Capacity at 45°	40mm	
Max Cutting Capacity at 48°	38mm	
Net Weight	4.4-5.1kg	

Recommended Blade: B-57320



DSP600ZJ Body only

DSP601ZJU AWS - Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, hex wrench, carry case, wireless unit (DSP601 only).



LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT 235mm Brushless Circular Saw DHS900Z

Blade Diameter	235mm	AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth
Bore Diameter	30mm	
Max Cutting capacity at 0°	85mm	
Max Cutting capacity at 45°	61mm	
Max Cutting capacity at 60°	44mm	
No Load Speed	4,500 rpm	
Net Weight	5.3 – 6.0kg	



Recommended blade is E-01909



DHS900Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw Blade, Sub Base, Hex Wrench.



18V x2 (36V) LXT 185mm Brushless Circular Saw DRS780Z

Max output	1,700W
Blade diameter	185mm
Bore diameter	20/30mm
Max cutting capacity at 0°	65mm
Max cutting capacity at 45°	45mm
Max cutting capacity at 53°	38mm
No load speed	5,100rpm
Net weight	5.0-5.6kg



Recommended Blade: B-09416

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DRS780Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, offset wrench.



18V x2 (36V) LXT 190mm Brushless Circular Saw DHS783ZJU

Blade Diameter	190mm	AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth
Bore Diameter	20/30mm	
Max Cutting Capacity @ 0°	62.5mm	
Max Cutting Capacity @ 45°	44.5mm	
Max Cutting Capacity @ 48°	42mm	
No Load Speed	6,000rpm	
Net Weight	4.5-5.1kg	



Recommended Blade: B-64185



DHS783ZJU Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust nozzle, hex wrench, guide rule, carry case, wireless unit.



18V x2 (36V) LXT 190mm Brushless Circular Saw DHS782ZJ

Blade Diameter	190mm
Bore Diameter	20/30mm
Max Cutting Capacity @ 0°	62.5mm
Max Cutting Capacity @ 45°	44.5mm
Max Cutting Capacity @ 48°	42mm
No Load Speed	6,000rpm
Net Weight	4.5-5.1kg



Recommended Blade: B-64185



DHS782ZJ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust nozzle, hex wrench, guide rule, carry case.



18V x2 (36V) LXT 190mm Circular Saw DHS710

Blade size	190mm
Bore size	20mm / 30mm
Max at 0°	66mm
Max at 45°	49mm
Max at 50°	44mm
No load speed	4,600rpm
Net weight	3.9-4.6kg



Recommended Blade: B-08224



DHS710ZJ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT sawblade, hex wrench, rip fence, dust nozzle, carry case.



18V LXT 165mm Brushless Circular Saw DHS680Z

Max output	680W	BATTERY FUEL GAUGE
No load speed	5,000rpm	
Blade diameter	165mm	
Bore	20mm	
Max cutting capacity @ 0°	57mm	
Max cutting capacity @ 45°	41mm	
Max cutting capacity @ 50°	37mm	
Net weight	3.0-3.3kg	



Recommended Blade: B-09173

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DHS680Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, hex wrench, rip fence, dust nozzle.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT 165mm Brushless Circular Saw DHS661

Blade Diameter	165mm	AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth
Bore Diameter	20mm	
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	57mm	
Max Cutting Capacity at 45°	41mm	
Max Cutting Capacity at 50°	37mm	
No Load Speed	5,000rpm	
Net Weight	2.9-3.2kg	



Recommended Blade: B-62979

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DHS661ZU Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, guide rule, dust nozzle, wireless unit.



18V LXT 165mm Brushless Circular Saw DHS660Z

Blade Diameter	165mm
Bore Diameter	20mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	57mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 45°	41mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 50°	37mm
No Load Speed	5,000rpm
Net Weight	2.9-3.2kg

Recommended Blade: B-62979

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DHS660Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, guide rule, dust nozzle.



18V LXT 165mm Circular saw DSS610Z

Blade diameter	165mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Max. cut @ 90°	57mm
Max. cut @ 45°	40mm
Max. cut @ 50°	36mm
No load speed	3,700rpm
Net weight	3.0-3.4kg

Recommended Blade: B-09173

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DSS610Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, guide rule, TCT blade.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT 165mm Circular Saw DSS611Z

Blade diameter	165mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Max. cut @ 90°	57mm
Max. cut @ 45°	40mm
Max. cut @ 50°	36mm
No load speed	3,700rpm
Net weight	2.9-3.2kg

Recommended Blade: B-09173

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DSS611Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, guide rule, TCT blade.

18V LXT 136mm Circular saw DSS501Z

Blade diameter	136mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Max. cut @ 90°	51mm
Max. cut @ 45°	35mm
No load speed	3,600rpm
Net weight	2.4-2.7kg

Recommended Blade: B-10643

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DSS501Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, guide rule, dust nozzle, TCT blade.

18V LXT 150mm Brushless Metal Saw DCS553ZJ

Blade Diameter	150mm
Bore Diameter	20mm
No Load Speed	4,200rpm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	57.5mm
Net Weight	2.8-3.1kg

Recommended Blade: B-46296



DCS553ZJ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, safety goggles, guide rule, carry case.



18V LXT 136mm Metal Saw DCS552

Blade Diameter	136mm
Bore Diameter	20mm
No Load Speed	3,600rpm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	50.5mm
Net Weight	2.4-2.7kg

Recommended Blade: B-10615

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DCS552RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DCS552Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, TCT saw blade, hex wrench, safety goggles, carry case.



18V LXT Portable Band Saw DPB182Z

Blade Length	835mm
Blade Width	13mm
Blade Speed	3.2 m/s
Capacity: Round pipe	64mm (dia)
Capacity: Square pipe	64 x 64mm
Net Weight	3.8-4.1kg



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DPB182RTE 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DPB182Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Saw blade, wheel cover, hex wrench.



18V LXT Brushless Portable Band Saw DPB184Z

Blade Length	730mm
Blade Width	13mm
Blade Thickness	0.5mm
Blade Speed	0-3.2 m/s
Capacity: Round Pipe	Ø51mm
Capacity: Square Pipe	51 x 51mm
Net Weight	3.3-3.6kg



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DPB184Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Saw blade, Hex wrench, Hook.



18V LXT Brushless Portable Band Saw DPB183Z

Blade Length	835mm
Blade Width	13mm
Blade Thickness	0.5mm
Blade Speed	0-3.2 m/s
Capacity: Round Pipe	Ø66mm
Capacity: Square Pipe	66 x 66mm
Net Weight	3.6-3.9kg



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DPB183Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Saw blade, Hex wrench, Hook.



18V LXT Portable Band Saw DPB180Z

Capacity: Round pipe	Ø120mm
Capacity: Square pipe	120 x 120mm
Blade width	13mm
Blade speed	1.4m/s to 2.7m/s
Net weight	6.8-7.1kg



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DPB180Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 4mm hex wrench, blade (18tpi).



18V LXT Brushless Drywall Sander DSL801ZU

No Load Speed	1,000 – 1,800rpm
Abrasive Disc Diameter	225mm
Pad Fastening	Hook & Loop
Pad Diameter	210mm
Net Weight	4.6 – 5.8kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DSL801ZU Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive disc, hex wrench, tool bag, wireless unit



18V LXT BL Drywall Cutter DCO181Z

Collet Capacity	1/8" or ¼"
Stroke Length	9.2 – 31mm
No Load Speed	32,000rpm
Max Output	600W
Net Weight	1.4-1.7kg



DCO181Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Drywall guide tip bit, wrench.



18V LXT Drywall Cutter DCO180Z

Collet capacity	1/8" or 1/4"
Stroke length	11.5 - 31.0mm
No load speed	30,000rpm
Max output	590W
Net weight	1.5-1.8kg

OVERLOAD PROTECTION
ANTI RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DCO180Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Collet cone (1/8"), drywall guide tip bit x2



18V LXT Drywall Cutter

DSD180Z

Strokes per minute	0 – 6,000 spm
Length of stroke	6mm
Capacity in Drywall	30mm
Capacity in Wood	15mm
Blade for Drywall	55 x 18 x 0.55 mm
Blade for Wood	53 x 18 x 0.55 mm
Weight	1.7-2.0kg

SUITABLE FOR OVER-HEAD OPERATIONS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DSD180Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, blade cover, base cover, hex wrench.

18V LXT Jigsaw

DJV180

Max. cut in wood	135mm
Max. cut in steel	10mm
Length of stroke	26mm
Shank type	Universal
Strokes per minute	0-2,600spm
Net weight	2.7-3.0kg

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DJV180RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah L-ion

DJV180Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless Jigsaw

DJV184

Capacity in wood	135 mm
Capacity in Steel	10 mm
Capacity in Aluminium	20 mm
Strokes per minute	0 – 3,000 spm
Length of stroke	23 mm
Shank Type	Universal
Net Weight	2.1 – 2.4 Kg

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DJV184RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah L-ion

DJV184Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, accessory set, hex wrench, cover plate, carry case

18V LXT Brushless Jigsaw

DJV185

Max cut in wood	135mm
Max cut in steel	10mm
Max cut in Aluminium	20mm
Length of stroke	23mm
Shank type	B
Strokes per minute	800 – 3,000spm
Net Weight	2.0 – 2.3Kg

BARREL HANDLE

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DJV185Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust nozzle, cover plate, dust cover, blade, hex wrench.

18V LXT Brushless Jigsaw

DJV182Z

Capacity in wood	135mm
Capacity in steel	10mm
Capacity in aluminium	20mm
Length of stroke	26mm
Shank type	Universal
Max output	390W
Strokes per minute	800 – 3,500spm
Net weight	2.4-2.7kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DJV182Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle.

18V LXT Brushless Jigsaw

DJV181Z

Capacity in wood	135mm
Capacity in steel	10mm
Capacity in aluminium	20mm
Length of stroke	26mm
Shank type	Universal
Max output	390W
Strokes per minute	800 – 3,500spm
Net weight	2.3-2.6kg

BARREL HANDLE

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DJV181Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle.

18V LXT Brushless Finishing Sander

DBO381

Orbit diameter	ø2.0mm	Body only machines do not come with a carry case.
Orbits per minute	4,000/ 8,000/ 12,000opm	
Sanding strokes per min	8,000/ 16,000/ 24,000spm	
Paper Fastening system	Clamp	
Pad size	93 x 185mm	
Abrasive Paper size	93 x 228mm	
Net Weight	1.9 – 2.2kg	



LXT BL MOTOR AWS

DBO381ZU Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch plate, dust bag, abrasive paper.

18V LXT Brushless Finishing Sander

DBO380
DBO382

Orbit diameter	ø2.0mm	Body only machines do not come with a carry case.
Orbits per minute	4,000/ 8,000/ 12,000opm	
Sanding strokes per min	8,000/ 16,000/ 24,000spm	
Paper Fastening system	DBO380 Clamp / DBO382 Hook & loop	
Pad size	93 x 185mm	
Abrasive Paper size	93 x 228mm	
Net Weight	1.9 – 2.2kg	



LXT BL MOTOR

DBO380RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DBO380Z Body only
DBO382RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DBO382Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, punch plate, dust bag, abrasive paper, carry case.

18V LXT Finishing Sander

DBO480
DBO481

Orbit diameter	ø1.5 mm	Body only machines do not come with a carry case.
Orbits per minute	14,000/11,000 opm	
Sanding Strokes per min	28,000/22,000 spm	
Paper Fastening system:		
DBO480	Hook & Loop or Clamp	
DBO481	Clamp	
Pad size	112 x 102 mm	

Abrasive Paper size	
DBO480 Hook & Loop	114 x 102 mm
DBO481 Clamp	140 x 114 mm
Net Weight	1.4 – 1.7 Kg



LXT

DBO480RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DBO480Z Body only
DBO481RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DBO481Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Triangle plate, dust bag, abrasive paper set, ring 25, dust bag nozzle, dust nozzle, punch plate, band, carry case, fast charger, battery cartridges.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V LXT Sander

DBO180Z

Maximum output	190W	Speed control	3 stage push button
Orbits per minute	7,000/9,500/11,000 opm	Pad brake	Yes
Orbit diameter	2.8mm	Net weight	1.4-1.7kg
Sanding stroke per min	14,000/19,000/22,000 spm	ELECTRONIC 3-STAGE SPEED SETTINGS	
Paper fastening	Hook & Loop		
Pad size	123mm		
Paper size	125mm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DBO180Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag.



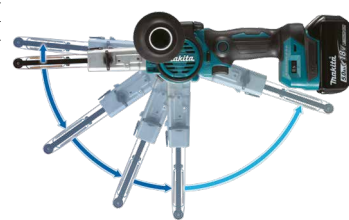
LXT

18V LXT Brushless Belt Sander

DBS180

Belt Speed	600 – 1,700m/min
Belt Size	9 x 533mm
Net Weight	1.8– 2.1kg

MULTI-POSITION ARM



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DBS180RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DBS180Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, sanding belt, grip assembly, carry case



LXT BL MOTOR

18V LXT Brushless Sander/Polisher

DPV300

Pad/Disc Diameter	50mm (Twist-on/off type) 80mm (Hook & Loop)	ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION Body only machines do not come with a carry case.
Backing Pad Diameter	46mm (Twist-on/off type) 75mm (Hook & Loop)	
No Load Speed (Polishing)	0 – 2,800 rpm	
No Load Speed (Sanding)	0 – 9,500 rpm	
Net Weight	1.3 – 1.6kg	



DPV300RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DPV300Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side grip, pad, adapter, wool pad, sponge pad, carry case.



LXT BL MOTOR

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V LXT Multi-Tool Kit

DTM51ZJX7

Max output	390W	DTM51ZJX7	
Oscillation angle	3.2°	Sanding Pad	B-65115
Oscillations per minute	6,000-20,000	60 grit wood x5	B-21624
Net weight	2.0-2.4kg	80 grit wood x5	B-21630
		120 grit wood x5	B-21646
		180 grit wood x5	B-21652
		85mm segment saw x1	B-64799

KEY-LESS BLADE CHANGE
TARLOCK



STARLOCK LXT

DTM51ZJX7 Body only + Accessories

DTM51Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: MAKPAC carry case, dust extraction attachment, accessories, tool box.

18V LXT Multi-Tool Kit

DTM50

Oscillations per min	6,000-20,000	DTM50RT1J1	
Oscillation angle	3.2°	Sanding Pad	B-65115
Net weight	1.8-2.2kg	60 grit wood x5	B-21624
		80 grit wood x5	B-21630
		120 grit wood x5	B-21646
		180 grit wood x5	B-21652
		85mm segment saw x1	B-64799

STARLOCK



STARLOCK LXT

DTM50RT1J1 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

+ Accessories

DTM50Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, carry case, hex wrench, dust extraction attachment, accessories.

18V LXT Multi-Tool Kit

DTM50RT1J3

Oscillations per min	6,000-20,000	DTM50RT1J3	
Total oscillation angle	3.2°	80 grit wood x5	B-21630
Net weight	1.8-2.2kg	120 grit wood x5	B-21646
		180 grit wood x5	B-21652
		85mm segment saw x1	B-21294
		85mm segment saw x1	B-64799
		32mm PI C blade x1	B-21369
		32mm PI C blade x1	B-21412
		52mm scraper x1	B-21456
		52mm scraper x1	B-21440
		65mm RIFF blade x1	B-21509
		78mm RIFF blade x1	B-21515
		Sanding Pad	B-65115
		60 grit wood x5	B-21624

STARLOCK



STARLOCK LXT

DTM50RT1J3 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, carry case, hex wrench, dust extraction attachment, accessories.

18V LXT Brushless Multi-Tool

DTM52

Oscillation angle	3.6°	HM segsaw blade x1	B-65028
Oscillations per min	10,000-20,000	HM segsaw blade x1	B-65040
Max Output	370W	Plunge cut saw blade x1	B-66400
Net Weight	1.7-2.0kg	Plunge cut saw blade x1	B-66416

DTM52ZX2

Plunge cut saw blade x1	B-64814	60 grit wood x10	B-21624
Segment saw blade x1	B-64799	100 grit wood x10	B-22947
Segment saw blade x1	B-64836	150 grit wood x10	B-22953
Plunge cut saw blade x1	B-64917	Sanding pad x1	B-65115
Plunge cut saw blade x1	B-64923	Poly bag x2	150x170
Plunge cut saw blade x1	B-64939	Poly bag x3	80x210
Scraper flexible x1	B-64995	Rubber band x1	
		Dust attachment x1	
		Tool box x1	



ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION
Sanding 2.5 m/sec²
Scraping 2.5 m/sec²
Sawing 2.5 m/sec²
EN60745

KEY-LESS BLADE CHANGE:
OIS - NO
STARLOCK - YES
STARLOCK PLUS - YES
STARLOCK MAX - YES

DTM52ZX2 Body only + Accessories

DTM52Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Anti-rust oil.

LXT BL MOTOR AVT STARLOCK MAX

18V x2 (36V) Brushless Reciprocating Saw

DJR360ZK

Strokes per minute	0-2,300 spm (Low)	TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
	0-3,000 spm (High)	
Length of stroke	32mm	
Capacity in wood	255mm	
Capacity in pipe	Ø130mm	
Net Weight	4.0-4.7kg	



DJR360ZK Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case.

LXT LXT 36V BL MOTOR

18V LXT BL Reciprocating Saw

DJR187

Strokes per minute	0-2,300 spm (Low)	TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
	0-3,000 spm (High)	
Length of stroke	32mm	
Capacity in wood	255mm	
Capacity in pipe	Ø130mm	
Net Weight	3.4-3.8kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DJR187RTE 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DJR187Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

LXT BL MOTOR

18V LXT Brushless Reciprocating Saw

DJR188Z

Strokes per Minute	0 – 3,000spm	TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
Length of stroke	20mm	
Capacity in Wood	255mm	
Capacity in Pipe	130mm	
Net Weight	2.6-2.9kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DJR188Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Saw blade.



18V Brushless Reciprocating Saw

DJR189Z

Strokes per minute	0 – 3,100 spm
Stroke length	22 mm
Capacity Wood	255 mm
when 300mm blade is used	
Capacity MS pipe	130 mm
Variable speed control	Trigger
Blade clamp	Tool-less
Net Weight	2.2 – 2.5kg



DJR189Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Saw blade



18V LXT Reciprocating Saw

DJR186

18V LXT Mini Reciprocating Saw

DJR183
DJR185

Strokes per minute	0 – 2,800 spm	TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
Length of stroke	32mm	
Capacity in wood	255mm	
Capacity in pipe	Ø130mm	
Net weight	3.5-3.8kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DJR186RTE 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DJR186Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.



Strokes per minute	0-3,000spm	Body only machines do not come with a carry case.
Stroke length	13mm	
Capacity wood	50mm	
Capacity MS pipe	50mm	
Variable speed control	Trigger	
Blade clamp	DJR185: Hex wrench DJR183: Tool-less	
Trigger	Lock off	
Net weight	DJR183: 1.5-1.7kg DJR185: 1.5-1.8kg	



DJR183Z Body only (Tool-less)
DJR185Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.



18V LXT Brushless Metal Shear

DJS131Z

Cutting capacity mild steel	1.3mm
Cutting capacity S/Steel	1.0mm
Strokes per minute	0 – 3,000spm
Net Weight	2.0 – 2.3Kg

OFFSET-SHEAR HEAD:
HEAD ROTATES THROUGH
360° FOR OPTIMUM
MANOEUVRABILITY

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DJS131Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Metal Shear

DJS200Z

Cutting capacity mild steel	2.0mm
Cutting capacity stainless steel	1.6mm
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000 spm
Net Weight	2.2 - 2.5 Kg

STRAIGHT SHEAR HEAD:
HEAD ROTATES THROUGH
360° FOR OPTIMUM
MANOEUVRABILITY

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DJS200Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, belt clip.



18V LXT Metal Shear

DJS130Z

Cutting capacity mild steel	1.3mm
Cutting capacity stainless steel	1.0mm
Strokes per minute	2,800spm
Net weight	2.3-2.6kg

HEAD ROTATES THROUGH
360° FOR OPTIMUM
MANOEUVRABILITY

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

DJS130Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, belt clip.



18V LXT Straight Shear

DJS161Z

Cutting capacity mild steel	1.6mm
Cutting capacity stainless steel	1.2mm
Cutting capacity aluminium	2.5mm
Minimum cutting radius	250mm
Strokes per minute	4,300spm
Net weight	1.8-2.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



LXT

DJS161Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.

18V LXT Nibbler

DJN161

Cutting capacity mild Steel	1.6mm (16Ga)
Cutting capacity stainless Steel	1.2mm (18Ga)
Cutting capacity Aluminium	2.5mm (12Ga)
No load speed	1,900spm
Net weight	1.9-2.3kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



LXT

DJN161RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DJN161Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch and die set, hex wrench, wrench holder, carry case

18V LXT Brushless Fibre Cement Board Shears

DJS800Z

No Load Speed	0 – 3,000 spm	HEAD ROTATES THROUGH 360° FOR OPTIMUM MANOEUVRABILITY
Max cutting capacity	13 mm	
Vibration	6.0 m/s²	
Vibration K Factor	1.5 m/s²	
Sound Pressure Level	77 dB(A)	
Sound K Factor	3 dB(A)	
Net Weight	2.5Kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



LXT BL MOTOR

DJS800Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Truss head screw m4 x 12, hook, hex wrench.



18V LXT Brushless 76mm Disc Cutter

DMC300

Blade diameter	76mm
Bore diameter	9.5, 10.0 mm
No Load speed	20,000 rpm
Max cutting capacity	
With dust cover	13.5mm
Without dust cover	16.0 mm
Net Weight	1.2 – 1.7 Kg



LXT BL MOTOR AFT

DMC300RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DMC300Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, dust collect cover attachment, Cut off wheel, Hex wrench, carry case

18V LXT Brushless 125mm Disc Cutter

DCC500Z

Blade Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	20mm
No Load Speed	8,800rpm
Max Cutting Capacity @ 0°	40mm
Max Cutting Capacity @ 45°	27mm
Net Weight	2.5-3.0kg



LXT BL MOTOR ADT AWS

DCC500Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, hex wrench.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless 230mm Disc Cutter

DCE090

Max Wheel Diameter	230mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	3.0mm
No Load Speed	6,600rpm
Max Cutting Capacity	88mm
Net Weight	5.6-6.3kg



LXT LXT 36V BL MOTOR AFT

DCE090T2X1 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DCE090ZX1 Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, hex wrench, wrench, coupling sleeve, abrasive wheel.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 230mm Angle Grinder

DGA901ZUX2

Wheel Diameter	230mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6.5mm
Switch Type	Trigger Switch
No Load Speed	6,000rpm
Net Weight	5.2-8.0kg

ANTI RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth

AWS

LXT

LXT 36V

BL MOTOR

AFT

ADT

DGA901ZUX2 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, lock nut wrench, wireless unit.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 230mm Angle Grinder

DGA900

Wheel Diameter	230mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6.5mm
No Load Speed	6,000rpm
Switch Type	Trigger switch
Net Weight	5.2-8.0kg

ANTI RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER

LXT

LXT 36V

BL MOTOR

AFT

ADT

DGA900PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DGA900Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

DGA519Z

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500 rpm
Switch Type	Paddle switch
Net Weight	2.5 - 3.1 kg

ANTI-RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER

LXT

BL MOTOR

AFT

ADT

XLOCK

DGA519Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, grinding wheel.

18V LXT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

DGA517Z

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
Net Weight	2.4-3.1 kg

ANTI-RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER

LXT

BL MOTOR

AFT

ADT

DGA517Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, grinding wheel, cutting wheel cover set.

18V LXT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

DGA513Z

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Slide Switch
Net Weight	2.4-3.0 kg

ANTI-RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER

LXT

BL MOTOR

AFT

ADT

DGA513Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, grinding wheel, cutting wheel cover set.

18V LXT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

DGA504Z

Wheel Diameter	125 mm
Bore Diameter	22.23 mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6 mm
Switch Type	Slide switch
No Load Speed	8,500 rpm
Net Weight	2.5 Kg

ANTI-RESTART

LXT

BL MOTOR

DGA504Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, Tool-less wheel cover, wheel cover, Side handle, lock nut wrench

18V LXT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

DGA469Z

Wheel Diameter	115mm	ANTI-RESTART CURRENT LIMITER
Bore Diameter	22.23mm	
Max Wheel Thickness	6mm	
No Load Speed	3,000 – 8,500 rpm	
Switch Type	Paddle switch	
Net Weight	2.5 – 3.1 kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DGA469Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, grinding wheel.



LXT BL MOTOR AFT ADT XLOCK

18V Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

DGA467Z

Wheel Diameter	115mm	ANTI-RESTART CURRENT LIMITER
Bore Diameter	22.23mm	
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm	
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm	
Switch Type	Paddle Switch	
Net Weight	2.4-3.1kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DGA467Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, grinding wheel, cutting wheel cover set.



LXT BL MOTOR AFT ADT

18V Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

DGA463

Wheel Diameter	115mm	ANTI-RESTART CURRENT LIMITER
Bore Diameter	22.23mm	
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm	
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm	
Switch Type	Slide Switch	
Net Weight	2.3-3.0 kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DGA463RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DGA463Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, grinding wheel, cutting wheel cover set, RTJ only: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.



LXT BL MOTOR AFT ADT

18V LXT 115mm Angle Grinder

DGA452

Wheel diameter	115mm
No load speed	10,000rpm
Net weight	2.06-2.71kg

ANTI RESTART
Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DGA452RTJ 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DGA452Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, lock nut wrench, side handle, abrasive wheel, carry case.

18V LXT Die Grinder

DGD800Z

Collet capacity	6mm
No load speed	26,000rpm
Max wheel point diameter	36mm
Net weight	1.7-2.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DGD800Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Collet cone, wrench x2.

18V LXT Brushless Random Orbit Polisher

DPO600

Pad Diameter	150mm	RANDOM ORBIT WITH FORCED ROTATION AND RANDOM ORBIT MODE
Orbits per Minute	Normal 0-6,800opm Finish 0-5,200opm	
Strokes per Min	Normal 0-13,600spm Finish 0-10,400spm	Body only machines do not come with a carry case.
No Load Speed	Normal 0-780rpm Finish 0-600rpm	
Orbit Diameter	5.5mm	
Net Weight	3.1-3.6kg	



DPO600RTE 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DPO600Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, tool bag, side grip, pad, hex wrench.







LXT BL MOTOR

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 355mm Cut-Off Saw

DLW140Z

Max Output	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	355mm
Bore Diameter	25.4mm
Max Wheel Thickness	3.0mm
No Load Speed	3,800rpm
Net Weight	17.2-17.8kg

	90°	45°
	127mm	127mm
	115x130mm 102x194mm 70x233mm	115x103mm
	119x119mm	106x106mm
	137x137mm	100x100mm



TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
GUIDE ADJUSTMENT



DLW140Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive wheel.



18V LXT Brushless Threaded Rod Cutter

DSC121ZKX1

Capacity: Steel diameter	8-12mm
Cutting Speed	3.0 seconds
Net Weight	6.0kg

MILD AND STAINLESS STEEL



DSC121ZKX1 Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade, stand, oil, hex wrench.



18V/14.4v LXT Brushless Threaded Rod Cutter

DSC102ZJ

Capacity in	
Mild steel	W3/8, M10, M8, M6
Stainless steel	W3/8, M8, M6
Min. cutting length	20mm
Work amount with BL1860B	
W3/8 (Mild Steel)	1,600 pcs
W3/8 (Stainless)	1,500 pcs
M10 (Mild Steel)	1,600 pcs
M8 (Mild Steel)	2,300 pcs
M8 (Stainless)	1,900 pcs
M6 (Mild Steel)	2,700 pcs
M6 (Stainless)	2,200 pcs
Net weight	2.8-3.2kg



DSC102ZJ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade, hex socket head bolt, blade cover, depth gauge, thumb screw, hex wrench, carry case.



18V LXT Steel Hole Punch

DPP200ZK

Capacity in Steel	Ø20mm
Capacity in Stainless Steel	Ø20mm
Max Throat Depth	40mm
Type of hole	Round / Oblong
Net Weight	10.7 - 10.8kg



DPP200ZK Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 12mm round punch and die, hex wrench, spanner, grip, oil, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless Steel Rod Cutter

DSC251ZK

No Load Speed	2,200 rpm
Blade Diameter	110mm
Cutting Capacity (Rebar)	10 - 25mm
Net Weight	3.9 - 4.0kg



DSC251ZK Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, side grip, hex wrench, carry case.

18V LXT Steel Rebar Cutter

DSC191Z

Max. Cutting Capacity	20mm
Cutting Speed	6.5 secs
Overall Length	412mm
Net Weight	11.1-11.2kg



DSC191Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case.

18V LXT Brushless Steel Rebar Cutter

DSC163ZK

Max. cutting capacity	3-16mm
Cutting Speed	2.8 seconds
Net Weight	6.9kg



DSC163ZK Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, hex wrench, oil, carry case.

18V/14.4V LXT Brushless Rebar Tying Tool

DTR180ZK

Max Power Output	340W
Tie Wire	Ø 0.8mm Annealed wire
Applicable Rebars	D10 x D10 - (D13 x2) x (D13 x2)
Approx. ties per reel	120 (5.0ah battery)
Net Weight	2.3-2.6kg



DTR180ZK Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, belt clip, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless Rebar Tying Tool

DTR181ZJ

Max Power Output	340W
Applicable Rebars	D16 x D16 – (D13 x 2) x (D16 x 2)
Annealed wire	ø0.8 mm
Galvanised wire	ø0.8 mm
Poly coated wire	ø0.9 mm
Net Weight	2.4 – 2.7kg



DTR181ZJ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nylon brush, Hex wrench, belt clip, carry case.

18V LXT Vacuum Pump

DVP180Z

Compression Type	Oil rotary type, Single stage
Flow Rate	50 L/min
Ultimate Vacuum	20 Pascals
Motor Speed	3,840 rpm
Oil Capacity	115 ml
Inlet Port	5/16"
Net Weight	3.5kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DVP180Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vacuum pump oil, adaptor.

18V LXT Vacuum Pump

DVP181ZK

Pump Type	Oil-sealed rotary vane vacuum pump
Compression method	Dual-stage
Flow rate	113 L/min
Ultimate Vacuum	3 Pascals
Oil Capacity	300 ml
Net Weight	8.1 – 8.2Kg



DVP181ZK Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vacuum pump oil, adapters (5/16" female x 1/4" male), carry case

18V LXT Heat Gun

DHG181ZJ

Nozzle joint portion	34.5 mm
Max Output	10 W
Air temperature	150 – 550 °C
Air volume (Mode 1 / 2)	120 / 200 L/min
Net Weight	1.0 – 1.4 Kg

ANTI-RESTART



DHG181ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Glass protection nozzle, wide slot nozzle, reflector nozzle, reduction nozzle, carry case.

DHG181 FEATURES

Air temperature adjustment dial



Air volume setting 2 stage: Position 1 for 120L/min, Position 2 for 200L/min



LED job light with afterglow



18V LXT Caulking Gun

DCG180Z

Max. push force	5,000N
No load speed	28mm/sec
Weight	2.6-3.0kg

COMPATIBLE WITH:
300ml Cartridge
(215mm x 51mm)

Sausage Pack
(355mm x 51mm)

Bulk Sealant



DCG180ZBK Body only + case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 600ml holder, carry case.



18V LXT Grease Gun

DGP180

Grease Capacity (Barrel A)	Cartridge = 410g Bulk = 455g
Flexible Hose Length	1,200mm
Max Operating Pressure	69MPa (10,000 psi)
Flow rate (slow speed)	145 ml/min
Flow rate (Auto speed change)	290 ml/min
Net Weight	4.8 – 6.1kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DGP180RT 1x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DGP180Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, shoulder strap, carry case.



18V LXT Brushless Mixer

DUT130Z

No Load Speed	Hi 0-1,300rpm Low 0 – 350rpm
Tool Holder Shank	M14
Max Paddle Diameter	165mm
Net Weight	2.5-2.8kg

NOT SUITABLE FOR
MIXING PLASTER

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DUT130Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shaft holder, side handle, front cover, wrenches, tool bag.



18V LXT Brushless Dust Blower

DAS180

Max Air Volume	1.1 m3 /min
Max Air Speed	200 m/s (with nozzle 7 / mode 4)
Max Sealed Suction	10.3 kPa (with air vent hose complete)
Max air pressure	29.7 kPa
Net Weight	1.2 – 1.7 Kg

4 STAGE AIR VOLUME SETTINGS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DAS180RT 1x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DAS180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, wide range nozzle, nozzle 3, nozzle 7, nozzle 13, pinch valve nozzle



LXT BL MOTOR

36V Concrete Vibrating Poker

VR001C/002C /003C/004C

Vibration per minute	12,000vpm
Vibrator diameter:	
VR001C / VR002C	ø43mm
VR003C/ VR004C	ø52mm
Shaft length:	
VR001C / VR003C	1.5m
VR002C / VR004C	3.0m
Net Weight	11.8 / 12.9 / 12.6 / 13.7kg

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

VR001CZ Body Only
VR002CZ Body Only
VR003CZ Body Only
VR004CZ Body Only



18V LXT Concrete Vibrating Poker

DVR350

Shaft length	800mm
Shaft diameter	25mm
Vibration	13,000vpm
Amplitude	1.1mm
Net weight	2.9-3.3kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

DVR350RTE 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DVR350Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges.



LXT

18V LXT Inflator

DMP180Z

Max Air Pressure	830 kPa (121 PSI)
Air Discharge Amount	12 litres/min (at 200 kPa)
Net Weight	1.4 – 1.7kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DMP180RT1J 1x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DMP180Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: French adaptor, sport ball needle adaptor, tapered adaptor, American and British adaptor, fast charger, battery cartridge, carry case.



LXT

18V LXT Inflator

DMP181Z

Max Air Pressure	1,110 kPa (161 PSI)
Air Discharge Amount	22 litres/min (at 200 kPa)
	11 litres/min (at 700 kPa)
	7 litres/min (at 1,100 kPa)
Hose length	65cm
Net Weight	2.1 – 2.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DMP181Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: British adaptor, French adaptor, swim ring adaptor, Sport ball needle adaptor.



LXT

18V/14.4V LXT Wall Scanner

DWD181ZJ

Max detection depth:		Detection accuracy of object depth	±5 mm
Metal in concrete	180mm		
Plastic pipe in concrete (water filled/empty)	120mm	Detectable minimum distance between two adjacent objects	40mm
Live Cables	120mm	Run Time 18V 6.0Ah battery	28hrs
Wood stud behind drywall	25mm	Net Weight	1.0-1.7kg
Detection accuracy of object centre position	±5 mm		



LXT



DWD181ZJ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case.



18V LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow

DCU180Z

Max Loading Capacity	130 kg
Max Climbing Angle	12°
Forward Speed (Hi)	3.5km/h
Forward Speed (Lo)	1.5km/h
Reverse Speed	1.0km/h
Net weight (Machine only)	32.5kg
Net weight (Pipe frame)	44.5-44.8kg
Net weight (Bucket frame)	39.3-39.6kg



DCU180PTX3 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
+ 199009-8 Pipe Frame
DCU180PTX4 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
+ 199008-0 Bucket Frame
DCU180PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DCU180Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench x2, support legs, lock key, fast charger,
battery cartridges.



DUC180 Pipe Frame
199009-8

DUC180 Bucket
199008-0



199009-8



199008-0

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow

DCU604Z

Max Loading Capacity	300kg on flat ground
Max Climbing Angle	180kg on a 12° slope
Forward Speed (3 speeds)	1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h
Reverse Speed	1.0 Km/h
Net Weight	119 – 120kg



DCU604Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Clamp



DCU604 Pipe Frame
191B67-2

DCU604 Dump Bucket
191B69-8



191B67-2



191B69-8

DCU604 Flat Bucket
1911B3-6

DCU604 Dump Attachment
191B63-0



1911B3-6



191B63-0

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Power Washer

DHW080

Pump Speed	Hi: 3,450rpm Low: 2,390rpm	MAX PERMISSIBLE FLOW/ PRESSURE: MAINS SUPPLY FROM TAP
Regular Pressure	Hi: 55 bar Low: 30 bar	
Max Permissible Pressure	80 bar	REGULAR FLOW / PRESSURE: SELF-PRIMING
Regular Flow Pressure	Hi: 330 l/hour Low: 240 l/hour	
Max Water Flow	380 l/hour	
Max Water Feed Temperature	40°C	
Tank Capacity	50L	
Net Weight	6.4-7.7kg	
Run time 2x 6.0Ah batteries	34 mins	



DHW080PG2 2x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DHW080ZK Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, trigger gun, variable spray lance, cyclone jet nozzle, self-suction hose set, high pressure hose 5m, storage box, connector set

DHW080 FEATURES



Water Supply
The DHW080 can be ran from a mains water supply or from a water tank (50L Tank supplied).



Makpac
The 50L tank is part of the Makpac system allowing cases to fit on top and connecting to the TR00000001 Makpac trolley.



Storage Options
The 50L tank can be used as a storage container for the DHW080 and accessories.

12V CXT / 18V LXT Coffee Maker

DCM501Z

Brew Capacity:	
CXT Battery	260 ml
14.4V Battery (3.0ah)	260 ml
18V Battery (3.0ah)	320 ml
18V Battery (6.0ah)	640 ml
Brew Time:	
1 cup of coffee (160ml) CXT	7 min
1 cup of coffee (160ml) 14.4V	5 min
1 cup of coffee (160ml) 18V	5 min
Coffee pod	60mm
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg



DCM501Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Mug, measuring spoon.



LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Kettle

DKT360Z

Water tank capacity	0.8L
Dimensions	L233 x W263 x H307mm
Boiling time of 0.8L water	8 mins (23°C water) 9 mins (10°C water)
Amount of 23°C water boiled on 2x fully charged batteries	1.4L (with two BL1850B) 1.7L (with two BL1860B)
Net Weight	2.7 – 3.4kg



DKT360Z Body only

18V LXT Cooler & Warmer Box

DCW180Z

Cooling Capacity	-18°C to 10°C
Warming Capacity	55°C / 60°C
Capacity	20L
Run Time 2x 6.0Ah	5 hours (at -18 °C) 17 hours (at 5 °C) 4 hours (at 60 °C)
Net Weight	13.0-14.3kg



**5X COOLING TEMPERATURE SETTINGS
2X WARMING TEMPERATURE SETTINGS**



DCW180RTE 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DCW180Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder belt, 12V/24V DC car socket adaptor, fast charger, battery cartridges.

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

Fan Diameter	330mm	3-SPEED SETTINGS AUTO OSCILLATION
Max Air Speed (Hi/Med/Low)	240 / 170 / 120 m/min	
Air Flow (Hi/Med/Low)	21 / 15 / 10 m³/min	
Run time with BL1860B (Hi/Med/Low)	210/415/815 mins	
Without Oscillation	215/430/850 mins	
Net Weight	3.8 – 4.5kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

DCF301Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.



LXT

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

Run time 14.4v	Hi 45 min Mid 90 min Lo 180 min
Run time 18V	Hi 50 min Mid 100 min Lo 200 min
Max. air speed	220m/min
Fan diameter	330mm
Net weight	4.3-4.7kg



LXT

DCF300Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

No load speed	Hi 1,700 rpm Lo 1,200 rpm
Run time 14.4v	Hi 90 / Lo 180 min
Run time 18V	Hi 100 / Lo 200 min
Max air speed	120m/min
Fan diameter	250mm
Net weight	2.5-2.9kg



LXT

DCF201ZW Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

Max Air Speed	Hi 190m/min Med 150m/min Lo 120m/min
Fan Diameter	235mm
Air Flow H/M/L	8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2m³/min
Run Time (6.0Ah)	
With Oscillation	(H/M/L) 410/650/1,010mins
Without Oscillation	(H/M/L) 430/700/1,155mins
Net Weight	1.9 – 2.6kg

3-SPEED SETTINGS



LXT

DCF203Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

Max Air Speed (Hi)	180m/min
Max Air Speed (Med)	150m/min
Max Air Speed (Lo)	120m/min
Fan Diameter	180mm
Air Flow (Hi/Med/Lo)	4.6/3.8/3.0m³/min
Run Time (6.0Ah)	
Without Oscillation	Hi:575, Med:705, Lo:1270mins
With Oscillation	Hi:560, Med:685, Lo:1210mins
Net Weight	1.3-2.0kg

**3-SPEED SETTINGS
AUTO OSCILLATION**



LXT

DCF102Z Body only

18V LXT Blower

No Load Speed	0 – 18,000 rpm
Max Air Volume	3.2 m³/min
Max Air Velocity	98 m/s
Max Sealed Suction	5.8 kPa
Net Weight	1.6-2.1kg



DUB185RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DUB185Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridge, nozzle.



LXT

DUB185

18V LXT Blower

Max Air Volume	3.2m³/min
Max Air Velocity	68 m/sec
No Load Speed	0 – 18,000rpm
Net Weight	1.6-2.1kg



DUB186RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DUB186Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, garden nozzle.



LXT

DUB186

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

Machine Type	Wet and Dry	Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.
Tank Capacity (Dry)	DVC155L: 15L DVC865L: 8L	
Wet Capacity	DVC155L: 12L DVC865L: 6L	Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.
Max Air Flow	2.1 m³/min	
Max Sealed Suction	11kPa	195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack
Suction Power	105W	
Net Weight	DVC155L: 7.2 - 7.9 kg DVC865L: 7.0 – 7.7 kg	

DVC155LZX2 Body only

DVC865LZX3 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Poly bag set, 1.7m x 32mm hose, aluminium telescopic pipe, bending pipe, F/C switching nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box.



LXT **LXT 36V** **BL MOTOR**

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

Machine Type	Dry only	Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.
Tank Capacity (Dry)	DVC156L: 15L DVC866L: 8L	
Max Air Flow	2.1 m³/min	Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.
Max Sealed Suction	11kPa	
Suction Power	105W	195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack
Net Weight	DVC156L: 7.3 - 7.9 kg DVC866L: 7.0 - 7.7 kg	

DVC156LZX1 Body only

DVC866LZX1 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Poly bag set, 1.7m x 32mm hose, aluminium telescopic pipe, bending pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box.



LXT **LXT 36V** **BL MOTOR**

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

DVC157LZX3
DVC867LZX4

Machine Type	Airborne particles	Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.
Tank Capacity (Dry)	DVC157L: 15L DVC867L: 8L	
Max Air Flow	2.4 m³/min	
Max Sealed Suction	11kPa	
Suction Power	110W	
Net Weight	DVC157L: 8.0 - 8.6 kg DVC867L: 7.7 - 8.4 kg	

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to power
tools with Bluetooth

Bluetooth®

DVC157LZX3 Body only
DVC867LZX4 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Powder filter, Damper, Pre-filter, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, straight pipe, bending pipe, stopper, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box, Poly bag set, front cuffs 22/24, wireless unit.



LXT LXT 36V BL MOTOR AWS

18V x2 (36V) Cordless or Corded L Class Dust Extractor

DVC151LZ

Input Wattage	1,050W	Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.
Tank Capacity	15L	
Power Cord	5.0m	
Net Weight	9.6 - 10.3kg	
Suction Power (DC)	70W	
Suction Power (AC)	320W	
Max Sealed Suction (DC)	9 kPa	
Max Sealed Suction (AC)	24 kPa	
Max Air Flow (DC)	2.1 m³/min	
Max Air Flow (AC)	3.6 m³/min	

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack



DVC151LZ/1 Body only
DVC151LZ/2 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, straight pipe, bent pipe, crevice nozzle, tool box, front cuffs.



LXT LXT 36V

18V x2 (36V) Cordless or Corded L Class Dust Extractor

DVC861LZ

Power Unit	AC/DC	Max Air Flow (DC)	2.1 m³/min
Battery Voltage	36V (2x18V)	Max Air Flow (AC)	3.6 m³/min
Input Wattage	1,050W		
Tank Capacity	8 litres	Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.	
Power Cord	5.0m		
Net weight	9.3-9.9kg		
Battery run time	30-65 mins x2 BL1850	Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.	
Suction Power (DC)	70 – 25W		
Suction Power on (AC)	320W		
Max Sealed Suction (DC)	9 kPa		
Max Sealed Suction (AC)	24 kPa		

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack



DVC861LZ/1 110 volt
DVC861LZ/2 240 volt

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, straight pipe, bent pipe, crevice nozzle, tool box, front cuffs.



LXT LXT 36V

18V Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

DVC750LZ

Max Air Flow	High 1.6 m³/min Low 1.3 m³/min	Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.
Max Sealed Suction	High 6.7kPa Low 4.2kPa	
Suction Power (Hi/Lo)	50 / 25W	
Wet capacity	4.5L	
Dry capacity	7.5L	
Run time with BL1850B	High 30 mins Low 60 mins	
Net Weight	4.3 - 4.6kg	

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.



DVC750LZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wide nozzle, crevice nozzle, 2m x 28mm hose.

LXT BL MOTOR

18V LXT Brushless Robotic Vacuum Cleaner

DRC300Z

Max Cleaning Area (6.0Ah x2)	600 m²
Running Speed	0.3 m/s
Settings	Mapping / Free
Dust Box Capacity	3.0 L
Run time (6.0Ah x2)	240 mins
Net Weight	9.6 - 10.6 Kg



DRC300Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side brush assembly, RF remote controller.



LXT BL MOTOR

DRC300 FEATURES

LiDAR Sensor and Camera
The LiDAR sensor maps the two dimensional space of a room and the camera maps the 3D space.



Mapping and Free Mode



Mobile App
Cleaning history, percentage complete, room maps and much more.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Robotic Vacuum Cleaner

DRC200Z

Max Cleaning Area (5.0Ah x2)	500m²
Running Speed	max 0.3m/s
Settings	Random/Pattern
Dust Box Capacity	2.5L
Net Weight	7.8kg
Run Time (5.0Ah)	200 mins

RANDOM AND PATTERN SETTINGS
AREA SETTING FUNCTION
OBSTACLE DETECTION
2X DUST COLLECTION MODES



DRC200Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wireless remote controller, 2 x AAA alkaline batteries, side brush, boundary tape (15m roll)

18V LXT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner

DCL286FZB

Max Air Flow	1.0 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa
Suction Power:	Mode 4: 100 W
	Mode 3: 60 W
	Mode 2: 35 W
	Mode 1: 15 W
Dust Capacity	250 ML
Net Weight	1.9 – 4.2 Kg

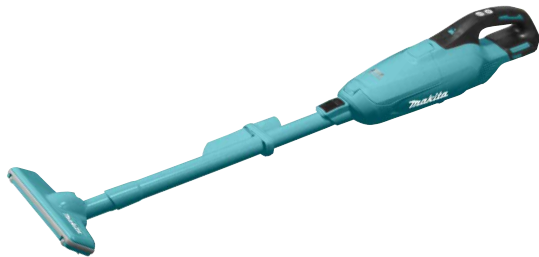


DCL286FZB Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, nozzle holder, sash nozzle, pipe.

18V LXT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner

DCL282FZ

Max Air Flow	1.5 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	8.2 kPa
Suction Power	Max 60W
	High 45W
	Low 15W
Capacity (Cloth dust bag)	500ml
Capacity (Paper bag)	330ml
Net Weight	1.3-1.6kg



DCL282FZ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner

DCL284FZB

Max Air Flow	1.2 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa
Suction Power	20/ 45 / 70 / 125W
Dust Capacity	730ML
Net Weight	1.3 – 1.6Kg

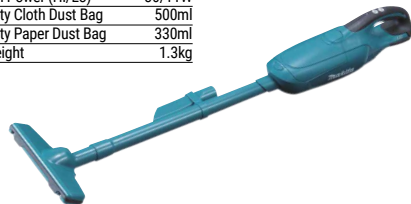


DCL284FZB Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, sash nozzle, pipe, nozzle holder.

18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

DCL182Z

Max Air Flow	1.4 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	4.0kPa
Suction Power (Hi/Lo)	30/11W
Capacity Cloth Dust Bag	500ml
Capacity Paper Dust Bag	330ml
Net Weight	1.3kg



DCL182Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle, dust bags x4.

18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

DCL180

Max air flow	1.3 m³/min
Max sealed suction	3.6 kPa
Capacity	0.65 litre
Net weight	1.2kg



DCL180Z Body only - Blue
DCL180ZW Body only - White £102.00 £122.40
DCL180ZB Body only - Black/Blue
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.

18V LXT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner

DCL280F

Max Air Flow	1.4 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	6.4 kPa
Suction Power	45W
Capacity	750ml
Net Weight	1.2-1.6kg

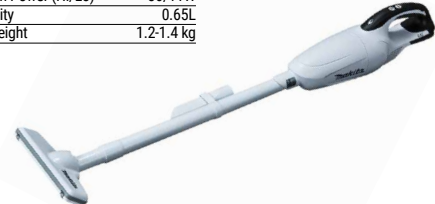


DCL280FZ Body only
DCL280FW Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.

18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

DCL181FZW

Max Air Flow	1.4m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	4.2kPa
Suction Power (Hi/Lo)	30/11W
Capacity	0.65L
Net Weight	1.2-1.4 kg



DCL181FZW Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.

18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

DVC350

Air volume setting dial	High and Low
Max air velocity	94 m/sec
Max Sealed Suction	5.5 kPa
Max air volume	3.4 m³/min
Dust Bag Capacity	3 litres
Net weight	2.2-2.4k

BATTERY NOT INCLUDED



DVC350Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, hose, dust bag, shoulder strap.

18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

DCL184Z

Max Air Flow	1.4m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	5.4 kPa
Suction Power:	
Max	38W
High	23W
Normal	5W
Dust Capacity: Cloth bag	550ml
Dust Capacity: Paper bag	330ml
Net Weight	1.8-2.2kg



DCL184Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Seat Nozzle, Mat Nozzle, Rubber Nozzle, Soft Brush, Blower Attachment, Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, Shoulder Belt.



18V Brushless Cyclone Vacuum Cleaner

DCL501Z

Max Air Flow	1.3 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	6.6 kPa
Suction Power (H/L)	75/25 W
Run Time (5.0Ah)	29 mins (High setting)
	64 mins (Low setting)
Dust Capacity	250ml
Net Weight	3.1-3.4kg



DCL501Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, hose, cleaning brush, zoom pipe, hose hook, crevice nozzle, shoulder strap.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

DVC665ZU

Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Max Air Volume	1.8 m³/min
Suction Power (H/L)	85 / 45W
Paper Dust Bag Capacity	6.0L
Cloth Dust Bag Capacity	5.5L
Net Weight	6.1 – 6.7kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible power tool with Bluetooth



191C26-2: Filter bag set

DVC665ZU Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 28mm x 1.5m hose, hose band, filter bag set, front cuffs 22,24mm, wireless unit.

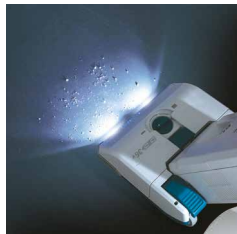
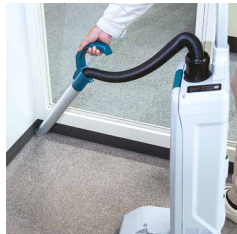


Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Upright Cleaner

DVC560

Max Air Flow	1.9 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	12 kPa
Suction Power	Max 85W
	Normal 50W
	Low 25W
Run Time 2x 6.0Ah (M/N/L)	30 / 60 / 120 mins
Dust Capacity	5L
Net Weight	8.3-9.0kg



DVC560PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DVC560Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Long sash nozzle, round brush, filter bag set, filter.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.



18V x2 (36V) Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

DVC660Z

Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Max Air Volume	2.2 m³/min
Suction Power (Max/H/L) 95/ 50 / 25W	
Paper Dust Bag Capacity	6.0L
Cloth Dust Bag Capacity	5.5L
Net Weight	6.1 – 6.7kg

191C26-2: Filter bag set



DVC660Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 32mm x 1m hose, hose band, filter bag set, flexible rubber nozzle, floor nozzle, telescopic pipe, bent pipe



18V x2 (36V) Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

DVC265ZXU

Max Sealed Suction	11kPa	AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible power tool with Bluetooth
Max Air Volume	2.0 m³/min	
Suction Power (H/L)	90/45W	
Paper Dust Bag Capacity	2.0L	
Cloth Dust Bag Capacity	1.5L	
Net Weight	3.9-4.5 kg	



197903-8: Reusable dust bag

DVC265ZXU Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 28mm x 1m Hose, Front cuffs 22, 24, 38mm, dust bag, wireless unit.



18V x2 (36V) Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

DVC261ZX11

Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Max Air Volume	2.3 m³/min
Suction Power (Max/H/L) 105/55/30W	
Paper Dust Bag Capacity	2.0L
Cloth Dust Bag Capacity	1.5L
Net Weight	3.8-4.5 kg

197903-8: Reusable dust bag



DVC261ZX11 Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, bent pipe, telescopic pipe, 28mmx1m hose, filter bag, hose band, rubber nozzle



18V/14.4V LXT Cordless or Corded LED Worklight

DML805

Power Source	14.4/18V LXT Battery or Mains 110/240V
LED	0.5W x 20
Lumen	750
Max Run Time	17 Hours
Head Rotation	360°



DML805 Body only

18V LXT Cordless or Corded LED Worklight

DML809

Power Source	14.4/18V LXT Battery or Mains 110/240V
LED	96
Lumen	High: 10,000 lumens Medium: 4,000 lumens Low: 2,000 lumens
Head Rotation	360°



DML809 Body only



18V LXT Cordless or Corded LED Worklight

DML811

Power Source	14.4/18V LXT Battery or Mains 110/240V
LED	30
Lumen	High: 3,000 lumens Medium: 1,500 lumens Low: 750 lumens
Head Rotation	360°



DML811 Body only



18V LXT Cordless or Corded LED Upright Light

DML810

Power Source	14.4/18V LXT Battery or Mains 110/240V
Lumen	High: 5,500 lumens Medium: 3,000 lumens Low: 1,500 lumens
Modes	360° / 180° Left or Right

Power socket can be used to chain multiple upright lights together

Self-righting design keeps work light in an upright position when knocked



DML810 Body only



18V LXT LED Tower Light

DML814

LED	12
Lumen	3,000

Controller with memory function

Lamp units can be adjusted individually

Light height is adjustable from 125 – 224cm

IP55 certified weather and dust resistance



DML814 Body only



18V LXT LED Tower Light

DML813

LED	12
Lumen	3,000

Controller with memory function

Lamp units can be adjusted individually

Light height is adjustable from 125 – 224cm

IP55 certified weather and dust resistance



DML813 Body only



18V LXT LED Torch

DML812

LED Flood	1W x 16
LED Single	9W x 1
Max Run Time	10 Hours
Lumens	Spot 600 Flood 1,000 Spot/Flood 1,250
Head Rotation	90°



DML812 Body only



18V/14.4V LXT LED Torch

DML815

LED	0.5W x 4
Max Run Time	54 Hours
Lumens	160



DML815 Body only



18V/14.4V LXT LED Torch

DML808

LED	4.9W x 1
Max Run Time	32 Hours
Lumens	190



DML808 Body only



18V/14.4V LXT LED Torch

DML801

LED	Full Power 0.5W x 12 Half Power 0.5W x 6
Lumens	240
Max Run Time	48 Hours



DML801 Body only



18V LXT LXT LED Torch

DML816

LED	18
Lumens	500
Max Run Time	48 Hours
Modes	3
Head Rotation	Left / Right Up / Down 7 positive stops



DML816 Body only



18V/14.4V LXT LED Tube Torch

DML806

LED 360°	0.5W x 20
LED Single	1W x 1
Lumen	620
Max Run Time	71 Hours
Modes	360° / 180° / Torch



DML806 Body only



18V/14.4V LXT LED Torch

DML803

LED	2.4W x 1
Lumens	170
Max Run Time	36 Hours

Umbilical with clothing clip



DML803 Body only



18V/14.4V LXT LED Head Torch

DML800

LED	1.6W x 1
Lumens	100
Max Run Time	20 Hours
Head Rotation	7 Positions

Umbilical with clothing clip

IPX-4 Waterproof design



DML800 Body only



18V LXT LED Torch

DML186

18V/14.4V LXT USB Adaptor

DECADP05

LED	0.08W x 6
Lumens	500
Max Run Time	114 Hours

USB Ports 2



DML186 Body only



DECADP05 Body only

CONCRETE PLANERS / POLISHERS

125mm Concrete Planer

PC5010C

Input Wattage	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore	22.23mm
No Load Speed	4,000-9,000rpm
Net Weight	2.5-3.6kg

ANTI-RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER



SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

125mm Concrete Planer

PC5001

Wheel diameter	125mm
Bore	22mm
Spindle	M14
No load speed	10,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	5.1kg



PC5001C Roller + planer guide

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Offset diamond wheel, lock nut wrench, hex wrench, dust bag, carry case.

Wet Stone Polisher

PW5000

Pad size	100mm
Spindle	M14
No load speed	2,000-4,000rpm
Input wattage	900w
Net weight	2.3kg



PW5000C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rubber pad, side grip, wrench.

100MM / 115MM ANGLE GRINDERS

100mm Angle Grinder

GA4030R

Wheel size	100mm
Bore size	16mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	720w
Net weight	1.72-2.01kg

SLIM BODY
ANTI-RESTART



SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

GA4030R

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.

100mm Angle Grinder

GA4034

Wheel size	100mm
Bore size	16mm
Spindle size	M10 x 1.5mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	720w
Net weight	1.77-2.06kg

SLIM BODY
PADDLE SWITCH



SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

GA4034

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.

115mm Angle Grinder

GA4530R

Wheel Size	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Input Wattage	720W
No Load Speed	11,000 rpm
Net Weight	1.88-2.22kg

SLIM BODY
ANTI-RESTART



SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

GA4530R

GA4530RKD Diamond blade, case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, carry case RKD only.

115mm Angle Grinder

9557

Wheel size	115mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	840w
Net weight	1.7-2.4kg

ANTI-RESTART



SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

9557NBR

9557NBRX1 Diamond blade

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, (9557NBRX1 only) Diamond blade, abrasive wheel, 2 x guards.

115mm Angle Grinder

GA4540R01

Wheel diameter	115mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Max thickness	6mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	2.4-2.8kg

ANTI-RESTART
AVT HANDLE



SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

GA4540R01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.

115mm Angle Grinder

GA4540C

Wheel diameter	115mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Max thickness	6mm
No load speed	2,800 - 11,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	2.4-2.8kg

ANTI-RESTART



SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

GA4540C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.

ANGLE GRINDER CHART

Model	Input Wattage & Voltage	Technology	Switch Type	Switch / Trigger (Lock)	Anti-restart Function	Double Insulation	Variable Speed	Mechanical Brake	Electric Brake	Torque Limiter	Constant Speed	Soft Start	Bore Diameter (mm)	No Load Speed (rpm)	Net Weight (kg)
100mm Angle Grinders															
GA4030R	720W		Slide	On	•	•						•	16	11,000	1.72-2.01
GA4034	720W		Paddle	Off		•							16	11,000	1.77-2.06
115mm Angle Grinders															
GA004G	40V	BL,AFT	Slide	On	•				•			•	22.23	8,500	2.9-3.6
GA012G	40V	BL,AFT	Paddle	Off	•				•			•	22.23	8,500	3.0-3.6
DGA450	14.4V		Slide	On	•								22.23	10,000	2.20-2.92
DGA452	18V		Slide	On	•								22.23	10,000	2.06-2.71
DGA463	18V	BL	Slide	On	•	•			•			•	22.23	3,000-8,500	2.3-3.0
DGA467/DGA469	18V	BL	Paddle	Off	•	•	•		•			•	22.23	3,000-8,500	2.4-3.1
GA4530R	720W		Slide	On	•	•						•	22.23	11,000	1.88-2.22
GA4534	720W		Paddle	Off		•							22.23	11,000	1.98-2.31
9557NBR	840W		Slide	On	•	•							22.23	11,000	1.7-2.4
9564PCV	1,400W	SJS	Paddle	Off		•	•				•	•	22.23	2,800-12,000	2.4-2.7
GA4540R01	1,100W	SJSII	Slide	On	•	•							22.23	11,000	2.4-2.8
GA4541R01	1,100W	SJSII	Slide	On	•	•		•				•	22.23	11,000	2.7-3.0
GA4540C	1,400W	SJSII	Slide	On	•	•	•				•	•	22.23	2,800-11,000	2.4-2.8
GA4541CT01	1,400W	SJSII	Slide	On	•	•	•	•			•	•	22.23	2,800-11,000	2.7-3.0
GA4550	1,300W		Paddle	Off		•							22.23	11,000	2.4-2.8
GA4550R	1,300W		Paddle	Off		•	•					•	22.23	11,000	2.4-2.8
125mm Angle Grinders															
GA005G	40V	BL,AFT	Slide	On	•				•			•	22.23	8,500	2.9-3.6
GA013G	40V	BL,AFT	Paddle	Off	•				•			•	22.23	8,500	3.0-3.6
DGA513	18V	BL	Slide	On	•		•		•			•	22.23	3,000-8,500	2.4-3.0
DGA517/DGA519	18V	BL	Paddle	Off	•	•	•		•			•	22.23	3,000-8,500	2.4-3.1
GA5030R	720W		Slide	On	•	•						•	22.23	11,000	1.91-3.06
GA5034	720W		Paddle	Off		•							22.23	11,000	2.0-3.15
9558NBR	840W		Slide	On	•	•						•	22.23	11,000	1.7-3.2
9565PZ	1,100W	SJS	Paddle	Off		•							22.23	12,000	2.4-2.7
9565PCV	1,400W	SJS	Paddle	Off		•	•				•	•	22.23	2,800-12,000	2.4-3.5
GA5021	1050W	SJS	Trigger	Off		•							22.23	12,000	2.7-3.9
GA5021C	1450W	SJS	Trigger	Off	•	•							22.23	10,000	2.9-4.1
GA5040R01	1,100W	SJSII	Slide	On	•	•						•	22.23	11,000	2.5-3.6
GA5041R01	1,100W	SJSII	Slide	On	•	•		•				•	22.23	11,000	2.7-3.8
GA5040C	1,400W	SJSII	Slide	On	•	•	•				•	•	22.23	2,800-11,000	2.5-3.6
GA5041CT01	1,400W	SJSII	Slide	On	•	•	•	•			•	•	22.23	2,800-11,000	2.7-3.8
GA5050	1,300W		Paddle	Off		•							22.23	11,000	2.5-2.8
GA5050R	1,300W		Paddle	Off	•	•					•	•	22.23	11,000	2.5-2.8
GA5080RX05	1,400W	SJS	Slide	On	•	•					•	•	22.23	12,000	2.5-3.6
GA5095X01	110V-1,720W	SJSII,AFT	Paddle	Off		•						•	22.23	11,500	2.7-3.9
GA5095X01	240V-1,900W	SJSII,AFT	Paddle	Off		•						•	22.23	11,500	2.7-3.9
GA5091X01	110V-1,720W	SJSII,AFT	Slide	On		•					•	•	22.23	11,500	2.8-4.0
GA5091X01	240V-1,900W	SJSII,AFT	Slide	On		•					•	•	22.23	11,500	2.8-4.0
180mm Angle Grinders															
DGA700	2x18V	BL	Trigger	Off	•				•			•	22.23	7,800	5.0-6.0
GA7020	110V-1,650W		Trigger	Off		•							22.23	8,500	5.56-6.06
GA7020	240V-2,000W		Trigger	Off		•							22.23	8,500	5.56-6.06
GA7040S01	2,400W		Trigger	Off		•				•		•	22.23	8,500	6.45-6.95
GA7050	2,000W		Trigger	Off/On		•							22.23	8,500	3.98-5.0
GA7070X1	110V-2,200W	AFT	Paddle	Off/On	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	22.23	8,500rpm	6.1-6.6
GA7070X1	240V-2,800W	AFT	Paddle	Off/On	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	22.23	8,500rpm	6.1-6.6
GA7071X1	110V-2,200W	AFT	Paddle	Off/On	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	22.23	8,500rpm	6.2-6.7
GA7071X1	240V-2,800W	AFT	Paddle	Off/On	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	22.23	8,500rpm	6.2-6.7
230mm Angle Grinders															
DGA900/901	2x18V	BL	Trigger	Off	•				•			•	22.23	6,000	5.2-8.0
GA9020	110V-1,650W		Trigger	Off		•							22.23	6,600	5.76-8.05
	240V-2,000W		Trigger	Off		•							22.23	6,600	5.76-8.05
GA9020S	110V-1,650W		Trigger	Off		•					•		22.23	6,600	5.85-8.14
	240V-2,000W		Trigger	Off		•							22.23	6,600	5.85-8.14
GA9040S	2,400W		Trigger	Off		•				•		•	22.23	6,600	6.65-8.94
GA9050	2,000W		Trigger	Off/On		•							22.23	6,600	4.64-6.94
GA9070X1	110V-2,200W	AFT	Paddle	Off/On	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	22.23	6,600rpm	6.3-8.5
GA9070X1	240V-2,800W	AFT	Paddle	Off/On	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	22.23	6,600rpm	6.3-8.5
GA9071X1	110V-2,200W	AFT	Paddle	Off/On	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	22.23	6,600rpm	6.4-8.5
GA9071X1	240V-2,800W	AFT	Paddle	Off/On	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	22.23	6,600rpm	6.4-8.5

115MM / 125MM ANGLE GRINDERS

115mm Angle Grinder

GA4541R01

Wheel diameter	115mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Max thickness	6mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	2.7-3.0kg

**MECHANICAL BRAKE
ANTI RESTART**



GA4541R01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



115mm Angle Grinder

GA4534

Wheel size	115mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	720w
Net weight	1.98-2.31kg

**PADDLE SWITCH
SLIM BODY**



GA4534 Paddle switch

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.



115mm Angle Grinder

9564PCV

Wheel size	115mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	2,800-12,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	2.4-2.7kg

**PADDLE SWITCH
CURRENT LIMITER**



9564PCV Paddle switch

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



115mm Angle Grinder

GA4550
GA4550R

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	11,000rpm
Input Wattage	110V: 1,200W 240V: 1,300W
Net Weight	2.4-2.8kg

**GA4550: PADDLE SWITCH
GA4550R: PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART**



GA4550

GA4550R Soft Start / Anti-restart

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, wrench.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5030R

Wheel Size	125mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Input wattage	720W
No load speed	11,000 rpm
Net weight	1.91-3.06kg

**SLIM BODY
ANTI RESTART**



GA5030R

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.

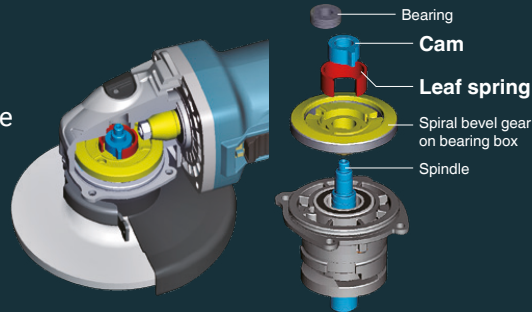


SJSII: REDUCES ANGLE GRINDER VIBRATION

The updated super joint system has dramatically lowered the vibration of our grinders. The leaf spring absorbs vibration and relieves shock during operation by up to 12.5% in comparison to the original super joint system.

When using the anti vibration handle it can relieve vibration by up to 25% over the original super joint system.

SJSII
SUPER JOINT SYSTEM



GA4540R01

125MM ANGLE GRINDERS

125mm Angle Grinder

GA5095X01

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Size	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No load speed	11,500rpm
Input wattage	110V: 1,720W 240V: 1,900W
Net Weight	2.7 – 3.8kg

PADDLE SWITCH



GA5095X01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.



SJSII AFT
SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

125mm Angle Grinder

GA5091X01

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Size	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No load speed	2,800 – 11,500rpm
Input wattage	110V: 1,720W 240V: 1,900W
Net Weight	2.8 – 4.0kg



GA5091X01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.



SJSII AFT
SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

125mm Angle Grinder

GA5080RX05

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Input Wattage	1,400W
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6mm
No Load Speed	12,000rpm
Net Weight	2.5 – 3.6kg

ANTI RESTART



GA5080RX05

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, dust cover attachment A, B & C, grinding wheel.



SJS XLOCK
SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

125MM ANGLE GRINDERS

125mm Angle Grinder

GA5040R01

Wheel diameter	125mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Max thickness	6mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	2.5-3.6kg

ANTI RESTART
AVT HANDLE

110V

240V

GA5040R01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5040C

Wheel diameter	125mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Max thickness	6mm
No load speed	2,800 - 11,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	2.5-3.6kg

ANTI RESTART

110V

240V

GA5040C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5041CT01

Wheel diameter	125mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Max thickness	6mm
No load speed	2,800 - 11,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	2.7-3.8kg

AVT SIDE GRIP
EZYCHANGE FLANGE
MECHANICAL BRAKE
ANTI RESTART

110V

240V

GA5041CT01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



125MM ANGLE GRINDERS

125mm Angle Grinder

9558NBR

Wheel size	125mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	840w
Net weight	1.7-3.2kg

ANTI RESTART

110V

240V

9558NBR

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5034

Wheel size	125mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	720w
Net weight	2.0-3.15kg

PADDLE SWITCH

110V

240V

GA5034

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.



125mm Angle Grinder

9565PZ

Input wattage	1,100W
No load speed	12,000 rpm
Wheel diameter	125mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
SJS system	Yes
Net weight	2.4-2.7kg

PADDLE SWITCH

240V

9565PZ/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, side handle.



125mm Angle Grinder

9565PCV

Wheel size	125mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	2,800-12,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	2.4-3.5kg

PADDLE SWITCH
CURRENT LIMITER

110V

240V

9565PCV

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5050
GA5050R

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thicknes	7.2mm
No Load Speed	11,000rpm
Input Wattage	110V: 1,200W 240V: 1,300W
Net Weight	2.5-2.8kg

GA5050: PADDLE SWITCH
GA5050R: PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

110V

240V

GA5050

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, wrench.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5021

Wheel size	125mm	GA5021C FEATURES: ELECTRONIC CURRENT LIMITER, ANTI RESTART AND CONSTANT SPEED CONTROL
Bore size	22.23mm	
No load speed	GA5021: 12,000rpm GA5021C: 10,000rpm	
Input wattage	GA5021: 1,050w GA5021C: 1,450w	
Net weight	GA5021: 2.7-3.9kg GA5021C: 2.9-4.1kg	

GA5021
GA5021C Anti-vibration side handle

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, lock nut wrench, abrasive wheel.



180MM ANGLE GRINDERS

180mm Angle Grinder GA7020

Wheel size	180mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
Wire cup brush	110mm
No load speed	8,500rpm
Input wattage	2,000w
Net weight	5.56-6.06kg



GA7020
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle.

180mm Angle Grinder GA7040S01

Wheel size	180mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	8,500rpm
Input wattage	2,400w
Net weight	6.45-6.95kg

ROTATABLE REAR HANDLE



GA7040S01/1 Soft start
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti vibration side handle.

180mm Angle Grinder GA7070X1

Wheel Diameter	180mm
Bore Size	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No load speed	8,500 rpm
Input wattage	110V = 2,200W 240V = 2,800w
Net Weight	6.1 – 6.6kg

ANTI-RESTART
PADDLE SWITCH



GA7070X1
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti-vibration side handle.

AFT

180mm Angle Grinder GA7071X1

Wheel Diameter	180mm
Bore Size	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No load speed	8,500 rpm
Input wattage	110V = 2,200W 240V = 2,800w
Net Weight	6.2 – 6.7kg

ANTI-RESTART
PADDLE SWITCH



GA7071X1
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti-vibration side handle.

AFT

230MM ANGLE GRINDERS

230mm Angle Grinder GA9070X1

Wheel Diameter	230mm
Bore Size	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6.5mm
No load speed	6,600 rpm
Input wattage	110V = 2,200W 240V = 2,800w
Net Weight	6.3 – 8.5kg

ANTI-RESTART
PADDLE SWITCH



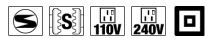
GA9070X1
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti-vibration side handle.

AFT

230mm Angle Grinder GA9071X1

Wheel Diameter	230mm
Bore Size	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6.5mm
No load speed	6,600 rpm
Input wattage	110V = 2,200W 240V = 2,800w
Net Weight	6.4 – 8.5kg

ANTI-RESTART
PADDLE SWITCH



GA9071X1
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti-vibration side handle.

AFT

230mm Angle Grinder GA9020

Wheel size	230mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
Wire cup brush	110mm
No load speed	6,600rpm
Input wattage	2,000w
Net weight	GA9020: 5.76-8.05kg GA9020S: 5.85-8.14kg



GA9020
GA9020S Soft start
GA9020KD Case + Diamond blade
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle.



230mm Angle Grinder GA9040S

Wheel size	230mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	6,600rpm
Input wattage	2,400w
Net weight	6.65-8.94kg

ROTATABLE REAR HANDLE



GA9040S Soft start
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti vibration side handle.

230mm Angle Grinder GA9050

Wheel size	230mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	6,600rpm
Input wattage	2,000w
Net weight	4.64-6.94kg



GA9050
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle.



DIE GRINDERS / STRAIGHT GRINDERS

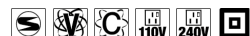
Die Grinder	GD0602
Collet capacity	8mm
No load speed	25000rpm
Input wattage	400w
Net weight	1.41-1.57kg



GD0602

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Collet cone, wrench.

8mm Die Grinder	GD0801C GD0811C
Collet size 3mm, 6mm, 8mm, 1/4", 1/8"	PADDLE SWITCH
Max collet size	8mm
Input wattage	750W
No load speed	GD0801C: 7,000 – 29,000rpm GD0811C: 1,800 – 7,000rpm
Max dia. of wheel point	GD0801C: 25mm GD0811C: 50mm
Net weight	GD0801C: 1.96-1.97kg GD0811C: 1.99-2.0kg



GD0801C High speed GD0811C Low speed

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrenches 13mm and 19mm, 6mm collet cone, side handle.

125mm Straight Grinder	GS5000
Input wattage	750W
No load speed	5,600 rpm
Wheel diameter	125mm
Max thickness	20mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Net weight	5.0-5.2kg



GS5000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pin spanner, wrench.

Die Grinder	GD0600
Collet capacity	6mm
No load speed	25,000rpm
Input wattage	400w
Dimensions (l x w x h)	285 x 74 x 74mm
Net weight	1.71-1.87kg



GD0600 Paddle switch

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2 x 13mm hex wrench, 6mm collet cone.

Die Grinder	GD0800 GD0810
Collet capacity	8mm
No load speed	GD0810C: 1,800 – 7,000rpm GD0800C: 7,000 – 28,000rpm
Input wattage	750w
Net weight	GD0800C: 1.88kg GD0810C: 1.90kg



GD0800C High speed GD0810C/1 Low speed - 110v only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrenches 13mm and 19mm, 6mm collet cone.

150mm Straight Grinder	GS6000
Input wattage	750W
No load speed	5,600 rpm
Wheel diameter	150mm
Max thickness	20mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Net weight	5.2-5.4kg



GS6000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pin spanner, wrench.

SHEARS / NIBBLERS / METAL CUTTER

Straight Shear	JS1601
Max cut in steel 400N/mm ²	1.6mm
Max cut in steel 600N/mm ²	1.2mm
Max cut in steel 800N/mm ²	0.8mm
Max cut in Ali 200N/mm ²	2.5mm
Strokes per min	4,500spm
Input wattage	380w
Net weight	1.4kg



JS1601

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: hex wrench, accessory set.

Metal Shear	JS1602
Max cutting capacities	
Mild steel	1.6mm
Stainless steel	1.2mm
Aluminium	2.5mm
Minimum cutting radius	30mm
No load speed	4,000 spm
Input wattage	380w
Net weight	1.6kg



JS1602

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.

Metal Nibbler	JN1601
Max. cut in mild steel	1.6mm
Max. cut in stainless steel	1.2mm
Min. cutting	Outside Edge 50mm
Radius	Inside Edge 45mm
Strokes per minute	2,200spm
Input wattage	550w
Net weight	1.6kg



JN1601

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3mm hex wrench, punch and die set, wrench holder.

Metal Shear	JS3201
Input wattage	710W
No load speed	1,600 rpm
Max cutting capacities	
Mild steel (up to 400N/mm ²)	3.2mm
Stainless steel (up to 600N/mm ²)	2.5mm
Stainless steel (up to 800N/mm ²)	1.5mm
Aluminium (up to 200N/mm ²)	4.0mm
Minimum cutting radius	50mm
Net weight	3.4kg



JS3201J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: hex wrench, thickness gauge, shear blade set, carry case.

Metal Nibbler	JN3201
Input wattage	710W
No load speed	1,300 rpm
Max cutting capacities	
Mild steel (up to 400N/mm ²)	3.2mm
Stainless steel (up to 600N/mm ²)	2.5mm
Stainless steel (up to 800N/mm ²)	1.0mm
Aluminium (up to 200N/mm ²)	3.5mm
Net weight	3.4kg



JN3201J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch, die, wrench, hex wrench, carry case.

Metal cutter	4131
Wheel diameter	185mm
Max. cut	63mm
No load speed	3,500rpm
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	4.8kg



4131

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, wrench, goggles.

METAL CUTTING

Aluminium Groove Cutter CA5000XJ

Input Wattage	1,300W
No Load Speed	2,600 – 6,400rpm
Bore Size	20mm
Net Weight	4.7kg

Cutter Blade Diam (supplied)	118mm
Cutting Capacity with Guide Rail	11mm
Cutting Capacity w/o Guide Rail	19mm

TCT Blade Diam (Optional)	165mm
Cutting Capacity with Guide Rail	36mm
Cutting Capacity w/o Guide Rail	41mm



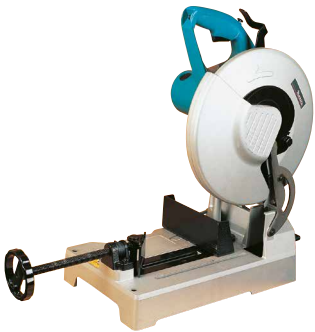
CA5000XJ
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade, hex wrench, plate complete, carry case.

TCT Cut-off Saw LC1230N

Wheel diameter	305mm
Hole diameter	25.4mm
Max. cut	@ 90° ø115mm
	@ 45° ø90mm
No load speed	1,300rpm
Input wattage	1,650w
Net weight	19.3kg

Recommended Wheel: B-23123

MOVING PIVOT POINT REDUCES
LOAD ON THE BLADE.

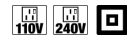


LC1230N
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, socket wrench.

Abrasive Cut-Off Saw LW1401S

Wheel Diameter	355 mm
Bore size	25.4 mm
Max Cut.	127mm
Input Wattage	110v: 1650W
Input Wattage	240v: 2000W
Max Wheel Thickness	3mm
No Load Speed	3,800rpm
Net weight	18.3 kg

Recommended Wheel: B-10665-5



LW1401S
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive wheel, socket wrench.

Abrasive Cut-Off Saw LW1400

Wheel Diameter	355mm
Bore Size	25.4mm
Max Cut.	127mm
Input Wattage	110V: 1,650W
Input Wattage	240V: 2,200W
Max Wheel Thickness	3.0mm
No Load Speed	3,800rpm
Weight	18.7kg

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
GUIDE ADJUSTMENT

Recommended Wheel: B-10665-5

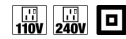


LW1400
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive Wheel.

MIXERS

Paddle Mixer UT2204

Max diameter	220mm
Shaft diameter	12mm
Tool holder shank	M14
No load speed	550rpm
Input wattage	850w
Net weight	2.7kg



UT2204
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, wrenches.

Paddle Mixer UT1200

Power input	960W
Rated speed	0-360rpm
Tool holder shank	M14 (f)
Mixing capacity	30kg
Max paddle dia	120mm
Net weight	3.2Kg



UT1200/2

Paddle Mixer UT1400

Power input	1300W
Rated speed	0-580rpm
Tool holder shank	M14 (f)
Mixing capacity	50kg
Max paddle dia	140mm
Net weight	5.2Kg



UT1400/2

Paddle Mixer UT1401

Power input	1300W
Rated speed (L)	0-250rpm
Rated speed (H)	0-450rpm
Tool holder shank	M14 (f)
Mixing capacity	50kg
Max paddle dia	140mm
Net weight	5.5Kg



UT1401/2

Paddle Mixer UT1600

Power input	1800W
Rated speed (L)	0-250rpm
Rated speed (H)	0-580rpm
Tool holder shank	M14 (f)
Mixing capacity	80kg
Max paddle dia	180mm
Net weight	7.1Kg



UT1600/2

HEAT GUNS / SCREWDRIVERS

Heat GunHG6531CK

Input Wattage 110V	1,400W
Input Wattage 240V	2,000W
Temperature	50 - 650°C
Cooling mode/Temp	50°C
Air Flow	200-550 l/min
Net Weight	0.71kg

14x PRE-SET FUNCTION SETTINGS
FOR DIFFERENT APPLICATIONS

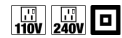


HG6531CK

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Glass protection nozzle, wide slot nozzle, reflector nozzle, reduction nozzle, overlap welding nozzle, weld nozzle, solder sleeves reflector, pressure roller, carry case.

Heat GunHG5030K

Input Wattage 110V	1,300W
Input Wattage 240V	1,600W
Heat Settings	2 Settings
Temperature 110V	400-550°C
Temperature 240V	350-500°C
Air Flow 110V	200-400 l/min
Air Flow 240V	300-500 l/min
Net Weight	0.56kg



HG5030K

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Glass protection nozzle, reflector nozzle, reduction nozzle, wide slot nozzle, scraper, carry case.

Auto-feed Screwdriver6843

Max. dry wall screw	4mm x 55mm
Screw range	25mm - 55mm
No load speed	6,000rpm
Input wattage	470w
Net weight	2.0-2.7kg



6843/2

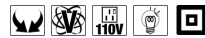
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case, 3 x Phillips bit, carry case.

SCREWDRIVERS / IMPACT DRIVER

Drywall ScrewdriverFS2300

No load speed	0-2,500rpm
Driving shank	¼" Hex
Capacity drywall screw	5mm
Capacity self drilling screw	6mm
Torque	15/25Nm
Input wattage	570w
Net weight	1.6kg

SILENT CLUTCH



FS2300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips insert bit, magnetic bit holder.

Drywall ScrewdriverFS6300

No load speed	0-6,000rpm
Driving shank	¼" Hex
Capacity drywall screw	4mm
Torque	6/11Nm
Input wattage	570w
Net weight	1.4kg

SILENT CLUTCH



FS6300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips insert bit, magnetic bit holder.

Torque Adjustable ScrewdriverFS2700

No load speed	0-2,500rpm
Driving shank	¼" Hex
Capacity drywall screw	6mm
Capacity self drilling screw	Hex 6mm
Torque	18-32Nm
Input wattage	570w
Net weight	1.8kg

TORQUE ADJUSTABLE



FS2700

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bit.

Drywall ScrewdriverFS4300

No Load Speed	0-4,000rpm
Driving shank	¼" Hex
Capacity drywall screw	5mm
Capacity self drilling screw	6mm
Torque	10/16Nm
Input wattage	570w
Net weight	1.4kg

SILENT CLUTCH



FS4300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips insert bit, magnetic bit holder.

Tek ScrewdriverFS2500

No load speed	0-2,500rpm
Driving shank	¼" Hex
Capacity drywall screw	5mm
Capacity self drilling screw	6mm
Torque	17/29Nm
Input wattage	570w
Net weight	1.5kg

TEK APPLICATIONS



FS2500

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Magnetic socket bit 5/16"

T-type Impact DriverTD0101F

Driving shank	¼" Hex
Machine screw	M4-M8
Standard bolt	M5-M14
High tensile bolt	M5-M10
Max torque	90Nm
No load speed	0-3500 rpm
Impacts per min	0-3000 bpm
Input wattage	230w
Net weight	0.99kg



TD0101F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bit.

IMPACT WRENCHES

½" Impact Wrench TW0200

Bolt range	M10-M16
Max. socket size	32mm A/F
Drive	1/2" Square
Max. torque	200Nm
Impacts per minute	0-2,200ipm
No load speed	0-2,200rpm
Input wattage	380w
Net weight	2.1kg



TW0200

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3 x socket, carry case.

½" Impact Wrench TW0350

Bolt range	M12-M22
Max. socket size	32mm A/F
Drive	½" Square
Max. torque	350Nm
Impacts per minute	2,000ipm
No load speed	2,000rpm
Input wattage	400w
Net weight	3.0kg



TW0350

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 1 x 24mm socket, carry case.

1" Impact Wrench TW1000

Bolt range	M24-M30
High tensile	M22-M24
Max. socket size	41mm A/F
Drive	1" Square
Max. torque	1,000Nm
Impacts per minute	1,500ipm
No load speed	1,400rpm
Input wattage	1,200w
Net weight	8.8kg



TW1000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, carry case.

½" Impact Wrench TW0250

Drive	½" square
Standard bolt	M10-M20
High tensile bolt	M10-M14
Max torque	250Nm
Impacts per minute	0-2300ipm
No load speed	0-2300rpm
Input wattage	500w
Net weight	2.1kg



TW0250

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 1 x 24mm socket, carry case.

¾" Impact Wrench 6906

Bolt range	M16-M22
Max. socket Size	36mm A/F
Drive	¾" Square
Max. torque	588Nm
Impacts per minute	1,600ipm
No load speed	1,500rpm
Input wattage	650w
Net weight	5.6kg



6906

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 4mm hex wrench, side handle, carry case.

JIGSAWS

Jigsaw - Orbital Action 4329

Max. in steel	6mm
Max. in wood	65mm
Length of stroke	18mm
Strokes per minute	500-3,100spm
Input wattage	450W
Net weight	1.9kg



4329

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, hex wrench.

Jigsaw - Orbital Action JV0600

Max in steel	10mm
Max in wood	90mm
Max in aluminium	20mm
Length of stroke	23mm
Strokes per minute	500-3,100spm
Input wattage	650w
Net weight	2.4kg



TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



JV0600K

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, hex wrench, carry case.

Jigsaw - Orbital Action 4350

Max. cut in wood	135mm
Max. cut in steel	10mm
Length of stroke	26mm
Strokes per minute	800-2,800spm
Input wattage	720W
Net weight	2.7kg



4350CT

4350FCT Light

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Assorted blade, hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle, carry case.

Jigsaw - Orbital Action 4351

Max. cut in wood	135mm
Max. cut in steel	10mm
Length of stroke	26mm
Strokes per minute	800-2,800spm
Input wattage	720W
Net weight	2.6kg



TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



4351FCT Light

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Assorted blade, hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle, carry case.

ACCESSORIES: JIGSAW BLADES



B-44410 10pc Set:
2x B-10S, 2x B-16, 2x B-13,
2x B-23, 2x B-22



B-44426 10pc Set:
4x B-50, 2x B-51, 2x B-52,
2x B-53



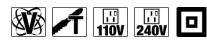
B-48527 5pc Set:
2x B-50, 1x B-51, 1x B-52,
1x B-53

To see the full range of jigsaw blades visit www.makitaauk.com

RECIPROCATING SAWS

Reciprocating SawJR3051TK

Max. Cut in Wood	255mm
Max. Cut in Pipe	Ø 130mm
Strokes per Minute	0 – 3,000spm
Length of Stroke	30mm
Net Weight	3.2 – 3.3kg



JR3051TK
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blades, carry case.

Reciprocating SawJR3061T

Input Wattage	1,250W
Max. Cut in Wood	255mm
Max. Cut in Pipe	130mmØ
Strokes per Minute	0-3,000spm
Length of Stroke	32mm
Net Weight	3.8kg



JR3061T
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blades, carry case.

AVT Reciprocating SawJR3070

Max. cut in pipe	130mm	ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION 9.5 m/sec² EN60745
Max. cut in wood	255mm	
Length of stroke	32mm	
Strokes per minute	0-2,800spm	
Input wattage	1,510w	
Net weight	4.6kg	



ORBITAL ACTION



JR3070CT
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blades, carry case.

AVT

BISCUIT JOINTER / CIRCULAR SAWS

Biscuit JointerPJ7000

Blade diameter	100mm
Blade thickness	4mm
Hole diameter	22mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	700W
Net weight	2.8kg



PJ7000
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade 100-4 x1, angle guide, lock nut wrench, set plate, dust bag, carry case.

165mm Plunge SawSP6000J

Blade diameter	165mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Max. cut @ 90°	55mm
45°	39mm
Input wattage	1,300w
No load speed	2,000-5,800rpm
Net weight	4.1kg



Recommended Blade: B-09298



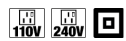
SP6000J
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carbide-tipped saw blade, hex wrench, carry case.

165mm Circular SawHS6601

Blade Diameter	165mm
Bore Size	20mm
No Load Speed	5,200rpm
Max Cutting Capacity 0°	54.5mm
Max Cutting Capacity 45°	37.5mm
Input Wattage	1,050W
Net Weight	3.4kg



Recommended Blade: B-08159



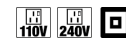
HS6601
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust nozzle, guide rule, TCT saw blade, hex wrench.

190mm Circular SawHS7611J

Input Wattage	1,600W
Blade Diameter	190mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	5,500rpm
Max Cutting Capacity 0°	65mm
Max Cutting Capacity 45°	45mm
Net Weigh	3.9kg



Recommended Blade B-07967



HS7611J
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench, dust nozzle, carry case

190mm Circular SawHS7100

Blade diameter	190mm
Bore diameter	30mm
Max cut @ 90°	67mm
Max cut @ 45°	48.5mm
Max cut @ 50°	43.5mm
Input wattage	1,400W
No load Speed	5,500 rpm
Net weight	3.7kg



Recommended Blade: B-08224



HS7100
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rip fence, Hex wrench, TCT saw blade, dust nozzle.

CIRCULAR SAWS

190mm Circular SawHS7601J

Blade diameter	190mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
Max Cut @ 0°	66mm
Max Cut @ 45°	46mm
Input Wattage	1,200w
No Load Speed	5,200rpm
Net weight	3.8kg



Recommended Blade: B-07967



HS7601J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, rip fence (guide rule), dust nozzle, carry case.

235mm Circular Saw5903

Blade diameter	235mm
Bore diameter	30mm
Max. cut @ 90°	85mm
Max. cut @ 45°	64mm
Input wattage	1,550w
No load speed	4,500rpm
Net weight	7.2kg



Recommended Blade: B-08399



5903R/1 110v Only

5903RK + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carbide-tipped saw blade, rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench. 5903RK only: carry case.

355mm Circular Saw5143

Blade diameter	355mm
Bore diameter	30mm
Max. cut @ 90°	130mm
Max. cut @ 45°	90mm
Input wattage	2,200w
No load speed	2,700rpm
Net weight	12.5kg



Recommended Blade: B-08545



5143R Safety clutch

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carbide-tipped saw blade, rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench.

210mm Circular Saw5008MG

Blade diameter	210mm
Bore diameter	30mm
Max Cut @ 0°	75.5mm (3")
Max cut @ 45°	57mm (2¼")
Max cut @ 50°	51.5mm (2")
Input wattage	1,800W 240v
	1,570W 110v
No load speed	5,200rpm
Net weight	4.8kg



Recommended Blade: B-08377



3" Depth of Cut

5008MGJ/2 240v

5008MAJ/1 Electric Brake 110v

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rip fence, Hex wrench, TCT saw blade, carry case.

270mm Circular SawHS0600

Blade Diameter	270mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
Max Cut @ 0°	101mm
Max Cut @ 45°	71mm
Max Cut @ 50°	63mm
No Load Speed	4,300 rpm
Net Weight	6.9kg



Recommended Blade: B-12859



HS0600

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, Dust Nozzle, Rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench.

TABLE SAWS

Flip Over SawLF1000

Blade diameter	260mm
Bore size	30mm
Depth of cut @ 90°	70mm
Depth of cut @ 45°	48mm
No load speed	2700rpm
Input	1650w
Net weight	36kg

- Soft start
- Electronic brake
- Constant speed under load
- Table size 500 x 560mm
- Aluminium cast base



Recommended Blade: B-09020

Capacity as a table saw	
90°	70mm
45°	48mm

Capacity as a mitre saw		
Mitre angle	Bevel angle	
	90°	45°(left)
90°	20 x 210mm or 68 x 155mm	50 x 150mm
45° Left/right	68 x 95mm	



LF1000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, rip fence, bevel guide, push stick, blade guard, dust cover, dust bag, wrench.

Table Saw2704N

TCT blade diameter	260mm
Bore diameter	30mm
Main table	W:625mm L:567mm
With sub table	W:1050mm L: 060mm
No load speed	4,800rpm
Input	1650w
Net weight	35.6-37.3kg

- High rigidity delivers accurate cutting
- Telescopic guide rail on which the rip fence slides along.
- Capacity to rip 8ft x 4ft sheet
- Electronic soft start and anti-restart.
- Electronic brake.
- Powerful 1,650 watt motor.

Cutting angle	Depth
90°	93mm
45°	64mm
Angle settings	-0.5° to 45.5°

Recommended Blade: B-05072



2704N

2704NX1 + Stand 194093-8

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, rip fence, push stick, bevel guide rule, 22mm wrench, 19mm offset wrench.

TABLE SAWS / MITRE SAWS

MITRE SAWS

Table SawMLT100N

Blade diameter	260mm	Cutting angle	Depth
Bore diameter	30mm	90°	93mm
Main table	W:610mm L:590mm	45°	64mm
With sub table	W:760mm L:790mm	Angle settings	0-45°
No load speed	4500rpm		
Input wattage	1500w		
Net weight	34.1kg		

Recommended Blade: B-05072



MLT100N
MLT100NX1
+ Stand JM27000300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, rip fence, push stick, mitre gauge, wrenches, triangular rule.



315mm Site Saw2712

Blade diameter	315mm	Cutting angle	Depth
Bore diameter	30mm	90°	85mm
Main table	W:550mm L:800mm	45°	58mm
Rear extension	W:400mm L:800mm	Angle settings	0-45°
Input wattage	240v: 2,000W 110v: 1,650W		
No load speed @ 50 Hz	2,950rpm		
Bevel cutting capacity	0 to 45°		
Cutting capacity @ 90°	85mm		
Cutting ccapacity at 45°	58mm		
Max cutting width	250mm		
Net weight	54kg		

Recommended Blade: JM27170001



2712

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, rip fence, push stick, push block, wrench, extension table.



305mm Table / Mitre SawLH1201FL

Blade diameter	305mm	Bevel Angle	
Bore diameter	30mm	Mitre Angle	0°
No load speed	3,800rpm	0°	95x155mm 64x155mm
Table saw capacity	52mm	45° (left)	62x200mm 40x125mm
Input wattage	1,650w	45° (left)	95x110mm 64x65mm
Net weight	20.9kg	45° (left)	62x135mm 40x125mm
		45° (right)	95x110mm 40x135mm
		45° (right)	62x135mm

Recommended Blade: B-08997



LH1201FL

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, vertical vice, dust bag, rip fence, ring, triangular rule, push stick, blade cover, socket wrench, holder set.



260mm Table / Mitre SawLH1040

Blade diameter	260mm	Bevel Angle	
Bore diameter	30/25mm	Mitre Angle	45° (left) 90°
Max mitre range	45°-52°	90°	35x130mm 69x130mm
Max bevel range	45°-0°	45° (left)	35x65mm 69x85mm
Max table cut	40mm	52° (right)	35x91mm 69x85mm
No load speed	4,800rpm		
Input wattage	1,650w		
Net weight	14.3kg		

Recommended Blade: B-09020



LH1040

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, holder, triangular rule, push stick, socket wrench, dust bag.



255mm Mitre SawMLS100N

Blade diameter	255mm	Bevel Angle	
Bore diameter	30mm	Mitre Angle	90° 45° (left)
Max mitre range	45° left and right	90°	75x130mm 75x120mm
No load speed	4,200rpm	45°	75x120mm 45x90mm
Input wattage	1,500w		
Net weight	14.7kg		

Recommended Blade: B-08888



MLS100N

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, dust bag, holders, vertical vice, triangular rule, spanner.



260mm Mitre SawLS1040N

Blade diameter	260mm	Bevel Angle	
Bore diameter	30/25mm	Mitre Angle	45° (left) 90°
Max mitre range	45°-52°	90°	48x95mm 90.5x95mm
Input wattage	1,650w	45°	35x130mm 69x130mm
No load speed	4,600rpm	45° (left or right)	48x67mm 90.5x67mm
Net weight	12.4kg		35x92mm 69x92mm

Recommended Blade: B-08925



LS1040N

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, holders, triangular rule.



SLIDE COMPOUND MITRE SAWS

260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS1019

Input Wattage	1,510W
Blade Diameter	260mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	3,200rpm
Max Mitre Range	60° to 60° (L-R)
Max Bevel Range	48° to 48° (L-R)
Net Weight	LS1019: 26.1kg LS1019L: 26.3kg

**4 1/2" Max
Depth of Cut**

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



Recommended Blade
B-64624

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	42x310mm	68x310mm	29x305mm
	58x279mm	91x279mm	43x279mm
45° (left and right)	42x218mm	68x218mm	29x215mm
	58x197mm	91x197mm	43x197mm
60° (right)		68x155mm	
		91x139mm	



DXT

LS1019

LS1019L Laser

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench.

305mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS1219

Input Wattage	110V: 1,450W 240V: 1,800W
Blade Diameter	305mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	3,200rpm
Max Mitre Range	60° to 60° (L-R)
Max Bevel Range	48° to 48° (L-R)
Net Weight	LS1219: 29.3kg LS1219L: 29.5kg

**6 1/2" Max
Depth of Cut**

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



Recommended Blade
B-67256

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	61x382mm	92x382mm	44x382mm
	71x363mm	107x363mm	54x363mm
45° (left and right)	61x268mm	92x268mm	44x268mm
	71x255mm	107x255mm	54x255mm
60° (right)		92x185mm	
		107x178mm	



DXT

LS1219

LS1219L Laser

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench.

SLIDE COMPOUND MITRE SAWS

216mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS0815FLN

Input wattage	1,400W
No load speed	5,000rpm
Saw blade diameter	216mm
Bore	30mm
Power supply cord	2.5m
Net weight	14.1kg

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	0°	45° (left)	5° (right)
0°	65x305mm	50x305mm	60x305mm
45° (left/right)	65x215mm	50x215mm	
60° (right)	65x150mm		

Recommended Blade: B-39506



LS0815FLN

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, socket wrench, holder, triangular rule, TCT blade, hex wrench.



190mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS0714N

Blade diameter	190mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Max mitre range	57° to 47°
Max bevel range	45° to -5°
No load speed	6,000rpm
Input wattage	1,010W
Net weight	LS0714: 13.1kg LS0714L: 13.5kg

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle	
	45° (left)	90°
90°	42x265mm	52x300mm
45° left / 5° right	40x212mm	52x212mm
57° (right)		52x163mm

WEIGHTS SHOWN DON'T
INCLUDE TABLE

Recommended Blade: B-08894
Stand: P-35396



LS0714N

LS0714LN Laser

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, socket wrench, holder, triangular rule, 2 x lock-off button, TCT blade, kerf block.



**2" Max
Depth of Cut**

260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS1018LN

Blade diameter	260mm
Bore diameter	30mm
Max mitre range	60° to 47°
Max bevel range	45° to 45°
No load speed	4,300rpm
Input wattage	1,430W
Net weight	20.6kg

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	45° (left)	90°	45° (right)
90°	50x310mm	91x310mm	31x310mm
45° (left)	50x200mm	91x220mm	31x220mm
45° (right)	50x220mm	91x220mm	31x220mm
60° (right)		91x153mm	

Recommended Blade: B-08707



LS1018LN

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, socket wrench, holder, triangular rule, 2 x lock-off button, TCT blade, kerf block.



**2" Max
Depth of Cut**

ACCESSORIES: MITRE SAW STAND WST07

WST07

- Tool-less installation & removal of mitre saw
- Max extension 3,830mm
- Weight 18kg
- Supports up to 225kg
- Compatible with Makita cordless mitre saws (except models DLS600, LH1040/F & LH1201FL)



To see the full range of mitre saw accessories visit www.makita.com

Band Saw

LB1200F

Cutting speed	High: 13.3m/sec Low: 6.7m/sec
Cutting capacities	Height: 165mm Width: 305mm
Blade size	2240mm / 6, 13 and 16mm
Speed control	2 speeds
Table tilt range	2° to 45°+
Table size	560 x 400mm
Table height	1m
Wattage	900w
Net weight	82kg inc stand



LB1200F/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rip fence, push stick, stand, hex wrenches, 4 x blades (13mm wood, 16mm wood, 16mm metal, 6mm scrolling).

Multi-Tool

TM3000C

Input wattage	320W
Oscillations per min	6,000-20,000
Oscillation angle	3.2°
Net weight	1.4-1.5kg

ANTI-RESTART



TM3000C Tool only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.

Multi-Tool

TM3010CK

Input Wattage	320W
Oscillations per minute	6,000 – 20,000
Oscillation angle	3.2°
Net weight	1.6-1.7kg

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



TM3010CK

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case.



30mm Multi-Purpose Sander

9031

Belt size	30 x 533mm
Belt speed	200-1,000m/min
Input wattage	550w
Net weight	2.1kg



9031 Belt size 30 x 533mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10 x Abrasive belts, side handle.

Filing Sander

9032

Belt size	9 x 533mm
Belt speed	300-1,700m/min
Input wattage	500w
Net weight	1.6kg

6MM AND 13MM
ACCESSORIES ARE
ALSO AVAILABLE



9032 Belt size 9 x 533mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive belt.

ACCESSORIES: MULTI-TOOL BLADES

B-67480



Plunge Cut Set:
TMA045, TMA047,
TMA053, TMA058

B-67496



Tile Set:
TMA058, TMA065,
TMA069, TMA073

B-67505



Floor Set:
TMA045, TMA048,
TMA051, TMA066

B-67511



Carpentry Set:
TMA045, TMA047,
TMA053, TMA078

100mm Super Duty Belt Sander

9401

Belt size	100x610mm
Belt speed	350m/min
Input wattage	1,040w
Net weight	7.2kg



9401 Belt size 100 x 610mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carbon plate, dust bag, abrasive belt, step (bench stand).

100mm Super Duty Belt Sander

9403

Belt size	100x610mm
Belt speed	500m/min
Input wattage	1,200w
Net weight	5.7kg



9403 Belt size 100 x 610mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive belt, dust nozzle.

To see the full range of multi-tool blades visit www.makita.co.uk

Belt Sander

Belt speed	210-440m/min
Power rating	1010w
Net weight	
9903	4.3kg
9404	4.8kg



9903 Belt size 76 x 533mm
9404 Belt size 100 x 610mm
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive belt, cork/carbon pad, dust bag.

3" Belt Sander

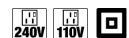
Belt size	76 x 457mm
Belt speed	75-270m/min
Input wattage	650w
Net weight	2.7kg



9911 Belt size 76 x 457mm
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, abrasive belt.

Palm Sander

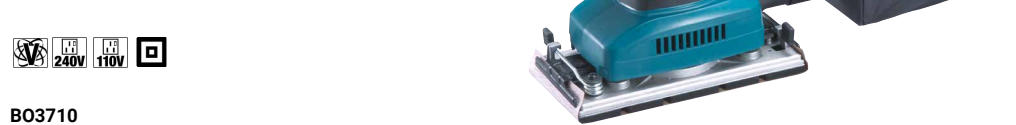
Pad size	112 x 102mm
Sheet size	B04555: 114 x 102mm B04556: 114 x 140mm
Orbit	1.5mm
Orbits per minute	14,000opm
Input wattage	200w
Net weight	1.1kg



B04555 Hook and loop + clamp
B04556 Clamp only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 6 x Abrasive papers, dust bag, punch plate.

1/3 Sheet Orbital Sander

Abrasive paper size	93 x 228mm
Pad size	92 x 185mm
Orbits per minute	B03710: 11,000opm B03711: 4,000-11,000opm
Strokes per minute	B03710: 22,000spm B03711: 8,000-22,000spm
Input wattage	190w
Net weight	B03710: 1.6kg B03711: 1.6kg



B03710
B03711 Variable speed control
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch plate, dust bag, abrasive paper.

1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander

Pad size	115 x 229mm
Orbits per minute	10,000opm
Abrasive sheet	115 x 280mm
Input wattage	330w
Amount of eccentricity	2.6mm
Net weight	2.9kg



B04900
B04900V Variable speed control
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive paper, dust bag.

1/2 Sheet Orbital Sander

Pad size	115 x 229mm
Orbits per minute	6,000opm
Abrasive sheet	115 x 280mm
Input wattage	600w
Amount of eccentricity	5mm
Net weight	3.1kg



9046
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, 6 x various abrasive papers with pre-punched holes.

Random Orbit Sander

Orbits per minute	4,000-10,000opm
Pad size	150mm
Input wattage	310w
Amount of eccentricity	3mm
Net weight	2.4kg



B06030
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook and loop abrasive disc, rubber pad, wrench, dust bag.

SANDERS

Random Orbit Sander

BO6050J

Orbits per minute	1,600-6,800opm
Sanding strokes	3,200-13,600spm
Pad size	150mm
Disc size	150mm
Paper fastening	Hook and Loop
Amount of eccentricity	5.5mm
Input wattage	750W
Net Weight	2.6kg



BO6050J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook and loop abrasive disc, dust nozzle, side handle, Makpac carry case.

Random Orbit Sander

BO5030
BO5031

Pad size	123mm
Disc size	125mm
Orbits per minute	BO5030: 12,000opm BO5031: 4,000-12,000opm
Sanding strokes	BO5030: 24,000spm BO5031: 8,000-24,000spm
Amount of eccentricity	2.8mm
Input wattage	300w
Net weight	1.3kg



BO5030

BO5031 Variable speed control

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cloth dust bag, hook and loop discs.

Random Orbit Sander

BO5041

Pad size	123mm
Abrasive disc size	125mm
Paper fastening system	Hook and Loop
Orbits per min	4,000-12,000opm
Amount of eccentricity	2.8mm
Strokes per min	8,000-24,000spm
Input wattage	300w
Variable speed by dial	Yes
Net weight	1.4kg



BO5041

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Front grip, dust bag, abrasive disc.

SANDERS / POLISHERS

125mm Angle Sander

SA5040C

Abrasive pad	125mm
No load speed	2,000-7,800rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	2.5-3.7kg

ANTI-RESTART



SA5040C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Front grip, abrasive disc, lock nut wrench.



180mm Angle Sander

SA7000

Pad size	180mm
Input wattage	1,600w
No load speed	0-4,000rpm
Net weight	3.5-3.6kg



SA7000C Constant speed control

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rubber pad, side handle, wrench.

180mm Polisher

9237CB

Diameter of pad	180mm
Input wattage	110v: 1,100W 240v: 1,200W
No load speed	0 - 600 / 3,200rpm
Net weight	3.4kg



9237CB Constant speed control

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wool pad, sleeve, hex wrench.

150mm Random Orbit Polisher

PO6000C

Input Wattage	900W
Pad Diameter	150mm
Orbits per Minute	0-6,800 opm
Strokes per Minute	0-13,600 spm
Orbit Diameter	5.5mm
Net Weight	2.8-3.0kg

RANDOM ORBIT WITH FORCED
ROTATION AND RANDOM ORBIT MODE

DUST PROTECTION



PO6000C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pad, hex wrench, side handle.



1/4" or 3/8" Plunge Router

RP0900

No Load Speed	27,000rpm
Collet Capacity	1/4" or 3/8"
Plunge Capacity	0-35mm
Connection to Vacuum via Optional Accessory	Yes
Input wattage	900w
Net weight	2.7kg



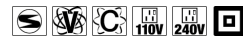
RP0900X

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Straight guide, wrench 13mm and 22mm, collet cone 1/4", case, 3 piece bit set, carry case.

1/4" Plunge Router

RP1111C

Collet Capacity	1/4"
Max Plunge capacity	0 - 57mm
No load speed	8,000 - 27,500 rpm
Input wattage	1,100 W
Net Weight	3.3kg



RP1111C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, straight guide.

1/2" Plunge Router

RP1803

Collet capacity	1/2"
Max Plunge capacity	0- 70 mm
No load speed	22,000 rpm
Input wattage	1,650 W
Net Weight	6.2kg



RP1803

RP1803J + Makpac case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide Holder assembly, Dust nozzle assembly, Straight Guide, Accessory Set, (J ONLY) Makpac Carry Case

1/2" Plunge Router

RP2303F

Collet Capacity	1/2"
Max Plunge capacity	0 - 70mm
No load speed	9,000 - 23,000 rpm
Input wattage	2,100W
Net Weight	6.2Kg



RP2303FC

RP2303FCJ + Makpac case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide holder, Dust nozzle, Knob 55 complete, Accessory set, Straight guide, (J ONLY) Makpac Carry Case

Router Trimmer

RT0702C

Collet Capacity	6mm 1/4" & 8mm 3/8"
Max Plunge capacity:	
With Trimmer base	0-40mm
With Plunge base	0-35mm
No load speed	10,000 - 34,000 rpm
Input wattage	710 W
Net Weight	1.8 - 2.8Kg

RT0702CX4

Trimmer guide, straight guide, dust nozzle set, accessory set.

RT0702CX2

Trimmer guide, tilt base, plunge base, straight guide, grip 36 complete, dust nozzle set, guide holder set, accessory set, tool bag.



RT0702CX4

RT0702CX2 + Tilt and plunge base

RT0702C BASE OPTIONS



Trimmer Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility while maintaining durability.
- Round base assembly for smooth and fast cutting with easy handling.



Tilt Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility.
- Tilting capacity: -30° to 45°



Plunge Base

- Ergonomically contoured knob style handles.
- 3 stage cut depth adjustment.
- Plunge capacity: 0 - 35mm (0 - 1-3/8)
- 195564-8 Guide holder set is needed when using straight guide with the plunge base.

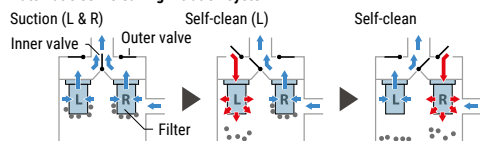
DUST MANAGEMENT

H Class Dust Extractor

VC3211HX1

Input Wattage	1,050W
Power Take Off Wattage	110V: 600W 240V : 1,900W
Dust Class	H
Max Sealed Suction	22.0kPa
Tank Capacity (Dust)	32L
Tank Capacity (Wet)	27L
Max Air Flow	3.5m³/min
Power Supply Cord	5.0m
Weight	16.9kg

Automatic self-cleaning filtration system



195440-6: Poly bags 10 pack

195558-3: Filter bags 5 pack

Class H - Removes 99.995% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 0.005 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum, wood dust, such as softwood and hardwood and silica dust, such as masonry, concrete.

NOT SUITABLE FOR PROCESSES INVOLVING ASBESTOS



VC3211HX1/1 110v

VC3211HX1/2 240v

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, 2.5m x 38mm hose, straight pipe, bent pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x2, hose band, cloth dust bag.

M Class Dust Extractor

VC4210M

Tank Volume	42L
Disposal Bag Volume	30L
Wet Capacity	29L
Input Wattage 110V	1000W
Input Wattage 240V	1200W
Power Take Off 110V	1750W
Power Take Off 240V	1800W
Max Air Flow	4.5 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	25.0 kPa
Net Weight	16kg

VC4210MX/1
110V WITH POWER TAKE OFF
VC4210MX/1
110V WITHOUT POWER TAKE OFF
VC4210MX/2
240V WITH POWER TAKE OFF

W107418355: Poly bags 5 pack

W107418353: Filter bags 5 pack



VC4210MX/1 110v

VC4210MX/1 110v

VC4210MX/2 240v

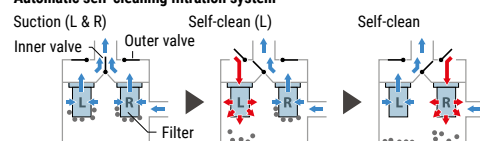
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 32mm x 4m hose, quick coupling adaptor, universal adaptor, cloth bag, poly bag, crevice nozzle.

M Class Dust Extractor

VC3211M

Tank capacity (dry)	32L
Tank capacity (wet)	27L
Input wattage	1,050W
Power take off wattage	240V : 1,900W 110V : 600W
Max airflow	3.5 m³/min
Max sealed suction	22.0kPa
Weight	16.9kg

Automatic self-cleaning filtration system



195440-6: Poly bags 10 pack

195558-3: Filter bags 5 pack

Class M - Removes 99.9% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 0.1 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum, wood dust, such as softwood and hardwood and silica dust, such as masonry, concrete.



VC3211MX1/1 110v

VC3211MX1/2 240v

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, 2.5m x 38mm hose, straight pipe, bent pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x2, hose band.

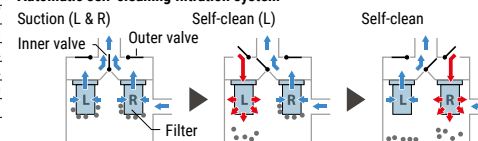
DUST MANAGEMENT

M Class Dust Extractor

VC2201MX1
VC2211MX1

Input Wattage	1,050W
Power Take Off	2211M: 1,900W
Max Sealed Suction	22.0kPa
Tank Capacity (Dust)	22L
Tank Capacity (Wet)	17L
Max Air Flow	3.5m³/min
Power Supply Cord	5.0m
Net Weight	VC2201M: 16.0kg VC2211M: 16.3kg

Automatic self-cleaning filtration system



195440-6: Poly bags 10 pack

Class M - Removes 99.9% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 0.1 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum, wood dust, such as softwood and hardwood and silica dust, such as masonry, concrete.



VC2201MX1/1 110 volt

VC2211MX1/2 240 volt

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, 2.5m x 38mm hose, straight pipe, bent pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x2.

M Class Dust Extractor

VC3012M

Tank Volume	30L
Disposal Bag Volume	23.5L
Wet Capacity	19L
Input Wattage	110V: 1000W 240V: 1200W
Power Take Off	240V: 1800W
Max Air Flow	110V: 3.2 m³/min 240V: 3.7 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	110V: 23.0 kPa 240V: 25.0 kPa
Net Weight	10kg

Class M - Removes 99.9% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 0.1 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum, wood dust, such as softwood and hardwood and silica dust, such as masonry, concrete.

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack

P-70194: Filter bags 5 pack



VC3012M/1 110 volt

VC3012M/2 240 volt

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 4.0m x 32mm hose, adaptor x2, cloth bag, poly bag, power tool box, crevice nozzle.

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless M Class Dust Extractor

VC006GM

Machine Type	Wet & Dry	Wet Capacity	30 L
Max Air Flow:		Dry Capacity	40 L
At Hose end ø38 x 2.5m hose	3.7 m³ / min	Net Weight	18.4 - 20.8 Kg
At Turbine ø28 x 3.5m hose	4.9 m³ / min		
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa		
Suction Power:			
Max ø38 x 2.5m hose	350 W		
Min ø38 x 2.5m hose	75 W		

WET AND DRY TYPE

COMPATIBLE WITH PAPER DUST BAG



VC006GMT21 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

VC006GMZ01 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, nozzle assembly, 28mm x 3.5mm hose, 38mm x 2.5m hose, filter bag, wireless unit, straight pipe, bent pipe, corner nozzle, front cuff 22, front cuff 24, cap, stopper.



LINK AWS BLUETOOTH TOOLS TO ANY DUST EXTRACTOR

Wirelessly connect your cordless Makita AWS tool to activate your dust extractor each time you pull the trigger. Use the WUT02U AWS Bluetooth adaptor with any dust extractor equipped with power take off and auto start.

The WUT02U adaptor is available for both the 110v and 240v dust extractors:

199804-6 - 240v

191A40-6 - 110v



AWS



DUST MANAGEMENT

L Class Dust Extractor

VC3011L

Tank volume	30L
Disposal bag volume	28L
Wet capacity	23L
Input wattage	1,000W
Power take off	240v: 2000W
Max air flow	3.6 m³/min
Max sealed suction	21.0kPa
Sound pressure level	72 dB(A)
Net weight	11kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack

P-72899: Filter bags 5 pack



VC3011L/1 110 volt

VC3011L/2 240 volt

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 35mm hose, heavy duty pet filter, cloth bag, poly bag, universal nozzle, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x3, straight pipe x2, tool box.



L Class Dust Extractor

VC2512L

Tank volume	25L
Disposal bag volume	23L
Wet capacity	18L
Input wattage	1,000W
Max air flow	3.6 m³/min
Max sealed suction	21.0kPa
Sound pressure level	72 dB(A)
Net weight	7kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

WITHOUT POWER TAKE OFF

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack

P-72899: Filter bags 5 pack



VC2512L/2 240 volt

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 35mm hose, heavy duty pet filter, cloth bag, poly bag, universal nozzle, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x3, straight pipe x2.



L Class Dust Extractor

VC2000L

Input Wattage	1000W
Tank Volume	20L
Disposal Bag Volume	16L
Wet Capacity	13L
Max Air Flow	3.6m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	21kPa
Net Weight	7.5kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack

P-72899: Filter bags 5 pack



VC2000L/1 110 volt

VC2000L/2 240 volt

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 32mm hose, cloth bag, poly bag, hose band, heavy duty pet filter, floor nozzle, universal nozzle, crevice nozzle, straight pipe x2



These units are not suitable for the collection of asbestos, carcinogenic dusts or dusts contaminated with carcinogens and/or pathogens or explosive materials.

DUST MANAGEMENT

L Class Dust Extractor

Tank volume	20L
Disposal bag volume	19L
Wet capacity	12L
Power take off	240v: 2,000W
Input wattage	1,000W
Max air flow	3.6 m³/min
Max sealed suction	21.0kPa
Sound pressure level	72 dB(A)
Net weight	8kg

110V240V

VC2012L/1 110 volt
VC2012L/2 240 volt


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 35mm hose, heavy duty pet filter, cloth bag, poly bag, universal nozzle, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x3.

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack
P-72899: Filter bags 5 pack

L



VC2012L/1 110 volt
VC2012L/2 240 volt

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 35mm hose, heavy duty pet filter, cloth bag, poly bag, universal nozzle, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x3.

L Class Dust Extractor

Tank volume	13L
Dry capacity container	13L
Wet capacity	7L
Input wattage	
240V	1,050W
110V	1,050W
Power take off wattage	
240V	2,400W
110V	950W
Air volume	2.0 m³/min
Max sealed suction	22.0kPa
Net weight	9.6kg

110V240V

VC1310L/1 110 volt
VC1310L/2 240 volt


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, heavy duty filter, poly bag, filter, front cuffs x2.

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

A-49557: Disposal bags 5 pack
A-48430: Filter bags 5 pack

L



VC1310L/1 110 volt
VC1310L/2 240 volt

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, heavy duty filter, poly bag, filter, front cuffs x2.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

Machine Type	Wet and Dry
Tank Capacity (Dry)	DVC155L: 15L DVC865L: 8L
Wet Capacity	DVC155L: 12L DVC865L: 6L
Max Air Flow	2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11kPa
Suction Power	105W
Net Weight	DVC155L: 7.2 - 7.9 kg DVC865L: 7.0 - 7.7kg

110V240V


DVC155LZX2
DVC865LZX3

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack

L



DVC155LZX2 Body only
DVC865LZX3 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Poly bag set, 1.7m x 32mm hose, aluminium telescopic pipe, bending pipe, F/C switching nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box.

These units are not suitable for the collection of asbestos, carcinogenic dusts or dusts contaminated with carcinogens and/or pathogens or explosive materials.

200

DUST MANAGEMENT

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

Machine Type	Dry only
Tank Capacity (Dry)	DVC156L: 15L DVC866L: 8L
Max Air Flow	2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11kPa
Suction Power	105W
Net Weight	DVC156L: 7.3 - 7.9 kg DVC866L: 7.0 - 7.7 kg

110V240V


DVC156LZX1
DVC866LZX1

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack

L



DVC156LZX1 Body only
DVC866LZX1 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Poly bag set, 1.7m x 32mm hose, aluminium telescopic pipe, bending pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

Machine Type	Airborne particles
Tank Capacity (Dry)	DVC157L: 15L DVC867L: 8L
Max Air Flow	2.4 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11kPa
Suction Power	110W
Net Weight	DVC157L: 8.0 - 8.6 kg DVC867L: 7.7 - 8.4 kg

110V240V


DVC157LZX3
DVC867LZX4

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack

L



DVC157LZX3 Body only
DVC867LZX4 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Powder filter, Damper, Pre-filter, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, straight pipe, bending pipe, stopper, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box, Poly bag set, front cuffs 22/24, wireless unit.

18V x2 (36V) Cordless or Coded L Class Dust Extractor

Input Wattage	1,050W
Tank Capacity	15L
Power Cord	5.0m
Net Weight	9.6 – 10.3kg
Suction Power (DC)	70W
Suction Power (AC)	320W
Max Sealed Suction (DC)	9 kPa
Max Sealed Suction (AC)	24 kPa
Max Air Flow (DC)	2.1 m³/min
Max Air Flow (AC)	3.6 m³/min

110V240V


DVC151LZ

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack

L



DVC151LZ/1 Body only
DVC151LZ/2 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, straight pipe, bent pipe, crevice nozzle, tool box, front cuffs.

These units are not suitable for the collection of asbestos, carcinogenic dusts or dusts contaminated with carcinogens and/or pathogens or explosive materials.

201

DUST MANAGEMENT

18V x2 (36V) Cordless or Corded L Class Dust Extractor

DVC861LZ

Power Unit	AC/DC	Max Air Flow (DC)	2.1 m³/min
Battery Voltage	36V (2x18V)	Max Air Flow (AC)	3.6 m³/min
Input Wattage	1,050W		
Tank Capacity	8 litres		
Power Cord	5.0m		
Net weight	9.3-9.9kg		
Battery run time	30-65 mins x2 BL1850		
Suction Power (DC)	70 – 25W		
Suction Power on (AC)	320W		
Max Sealed Suction (DC)	9 kPa		
Max Sealed Suction (AC)	24 kPa		

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack



LXT **LXT 36V**
18V x 18V

DVC861LZ/1 110 volt

DVC861LZ/2 240 volt

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, straight pipe, bent pipe, crevice nozzle, tool box, front cuffs.

18V Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

DVC750LZ

Max Air Flow	High 1.6 m³/min Low 1.3 m³/min	Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.
Max Sealed Suction	High 6.7kPa Low 4.2kPa	
Suction Power (Hi/Lo)	5025W	
Wet capacity	4.5L	
Dry capacity	7.5L	
Run time with BL1850B	High 30 mins Low 60 mins	
Net Weight	4.3 – 4.6kg	

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.



LXT **BL MOTOR**

DVC750LZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wide nozzle, crevice nozzle, 2m x 28mm hose.

18V Dust Extractor

DVC350

Max air velocity	94 m/sec
Max air volume	3.4m³/min
Max sealed suction	5.5kPa
Dry capacity bag	3.0 litres
Weight	2.2-2.4kg

BODY ONLY: BATTERY NOT INCLUDED



LXT

DVC350Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, hose, dust bag, shoulder strap

Electric Blower

UB1103

No load speed	0 – 16,000rpm
Max air volume	0 – 4.1m³/min
Max sealed suction	0 – 5.7kPa
Power supply cord	2.5m
Net weight	1.9-2.2kg



UB1103

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, dust bag.

GAS NAILERS

First Fix Gas Nailer

GN900SE

Nail type	Clipped head
Max length	50-90mm
Gauge	2.9-3.3
Magazine capacity	44
Shots per battery	Approx 4,000
Shots per gas cell	Approx 1,200
Motor	Cordless
Magazine angle	34°
Net weight	3.3-3.4kg
Battery type	Lithium-ion
Battery voltage	7.2v
Charge time	30 min



Free Warranty and Service
Register for your 3 year warranty
and service plan online
www.makitaauk.com

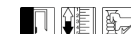
DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



LITHIUM-ION

GN900SE 2x 7.2v Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, hex wrench.



Second Fix Gas Nailer

GF600SE

Nail type	16 Gauge
Max length	15-64mm
Gauge	16
Magazine Capacity	100 nails
Shots per battery	4,000 shots
Shots per gas cell	1,000 shots
Driving depth adjustment	Yes
Anti-dry fire mechanism	Yes
LED job light	Yes
Battery type	Lithium-ion
Battery Voltage	7.2v
Weight	2.2kg
Charge time	30 mins



Free Warranty and Service
Register for your 3 year warranty
and service plan online
www.makitaauk.com

TOOL-LESS DEPTH ADJUSTMENT

QUICK RELEASE NOSE FOR EASY JAM CLEARING.



LITHIUM-ION

GF600SE 2x 7.2v Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, hex wrench, spare soft nose.



Concrete Gas Nailer

GN420CSE

Pin gauge	2.6-3.1mm
Max length	15-40mm
Magazine Capacity	20 pins
Shots per battery	4,000 shots
Shots per gas cell	1,200 shots
Battery type	Lithium-ion
Battery Voltage	7.2v
Battery capacity	1.0Ah
Weight	3.6kg
Charge time	30 mins



Free Warranty and Service
Register for your 3 year warranty
and service plan online
www.makitaauk.com

TOOL-LESS DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



LITHIUM-ION

GN420CSE 2x 7.2v Li-ion

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, hex wrench, spare soft nose.



23g Pin Nailer

AF353

Nail Gauge	23Ga
Nail Length	15-35mm
Magazine Capacity	130 nails
Operating Pressure	65-100 PSI
	4.5-6.9 bar
Net Weight	0.9kg



AF353
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, nose adapter, hex wrench.

18g Narrow Crown Stapler

AT638A

Staple Gauge	18Ga
Staple Length	13-38mm
Magazine Capacity	100 staples
Operating Pressure	70-120 PSI
	4.9-8.2 bar
Net Weight	1.2kg



AT638A
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, nose adapter.

18G Brad Nailer

AF506

Nail Type	Brad Nail
Nail Length	15 – 50mm
Nail Gauge	18G
Magazine Capacity	100 nails
Operating Pressure	70 – 120 PSI
	4.9 – 8.2 bar
Net Weight	1.3kg



AF506
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nose Adapter, Hook.

16g Brad Nailer

AF601

Nail Type	Brad Nail
Nail Length	25-64mm
Nail Gauge	16Ga
Magazine Capacity	100 nails
Operating Pressure	70-120 PSI
	4.9-8.2 bar
Net Weight	1.7kg



AF601
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, nose adapter.

Framing Nailer

AN924

Nail Type	Round-head
Nail Length	50-90mm
Nail Gauge	2.9-3.76mm
Magazine Angle	21°
Magazine Capacity	64-73
Operating Pressure	70-120 PSI
	4.9-8.2 bar
Net Weight	3.8kg



AN924
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, hook, hex wrench.

Roofing Nailer

AN454

Nail Type	Wire collated coil nail
Nail Length	19 – 45mm
Nail Gauge	3.05mm
Magazine Capacity	120 nails
Operating Pressure	70 – 120 PSI
	4.9 – 8.2 bar
Net Weight	2.4kg



AN454
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, hook, hex wrench.

AIR NAILERS / AIR COMPRESSORS

Coil NailerAN613

Nail Type	Wire/plastic collated coil nail
Nail Length	38 – 65mm
Nail Gauge	2.3 – 2.5mm
Magazine Capacity	200 – 300 nails
Operating Pressure	70 – 120 PSI
	4.9 – 8.2 bar
Net Weight	2.2kg



AN613
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, nose adapter, hook, hex wrench.

HP Air CompressorAC310H

Max pressure	410psi
Max pressure	28bar
Output power	2.5hp
Tank capacity	6.2 Litres
Airflow	90 L/min (3.17cfm)
Wattage	1500w
Net weight	36-37kg

CAN RUN 8 BAR TOOLS



AC310H/2 240v

Air CompressorAC640

Max. pressure	8bar/116psi
Output power	1.5hp
Tank capacity	6 litres
Air displacement intake	170L/min (6.0cfm)
Free air delivery	67L/min (2.36cfm)
Net weight	14kg



AC640/1 110v
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Safety valve.



AIR COMPRESSORS / PUMPS

Air CompressorMAC610

Max. pressure	8bar/116psi
Output power	1.1hp
Tank capacity	6 litres
Air displacement intake	160L/min (5.65cfm)
Free air delivery	55L/min (1.94cfm)
Net weight	8.5kg



MAC610/2
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Safety valve, coiled hose, blow gun.

Submersible PumpPF1110

Max delivery	250 litres/min
Max head	10m
Submersion depth	5m
Max solids diameter	35mm
Min. Suction level	50mm
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	7.00kg

240V ONLY
STAINLESS STEEL BODY FOR DIRTY WATER
IDEAL SOLUTION FOR:
• Drainage of basins with ,muddy water
• Drainage of wells and tanks
• Lifting water for irrigation or transfer

PF1110/2

Submersible PumpPF1100

Max delivery	250 litres/min
Max head	9m
Submersion depth	5m
Max solids diameter	5mm
Min. Suction level	25mm
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	6.74kg

STAINLESS STEEL BODY FOR CLEAN WATER
Ideal Solution for:
• Flooded rooms or tanks
• Drawing clean water
• Irrigation of orchards and gardens

PF1100/2



PUMPS

Submersible Pump PF1010

Max delivery	240 litres/min	240V ONLY
Max head	10m	
Submersion depth	5m	
Max solids diameter	35mm	
Min. Suction level	40mm	
Input wattage	1,100w	
Net weight	6.64kg	

FOR DIRTY WATER



PF1010/2

Submersible Pump PF0410

Max delivery	140 litres/min	240V ONLY
Max head	5m	
Submersion depth	5m	
Max solids diameter	35mm	
Min. Suction level	40mm	
Input wattage	400w	
Net weight	4.27kg	

FOR DIRTY WATER



PF0410/2

Submersible Pump PF0300

Max delivery	140 litres/min	240V ONLY
Max head	7m	
Submersion depth	5m	
Max solids diameter	5mm	
Min. Suction level	20mm	
Input wattage	300w	
Net weight	4.23kg	

FOR CLEAN WATER



PF0300/2

POWER WASHERS

Power Washer HW140

Max Pressure	140 bar
Max Flow	500l/h
Input power	2.3kW
Pump head material	Brass
Piston material	INOX
Motor casing	Aluminium
Mechanical system	Wobble plate
Hose length	10m
Net weight	26.2kg

INDUCTION MOTOR



HW140

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10m high pressure soft hose, gun with safety catch, adjustable spray nozzle, rotating nozzle kit, nozzle cleaning tool, male and female adaptors.



Power Washer HW132

Max Pressure	140 bar
Max Flow	420l/h
Input power	2.1kW
Pump head material	Aluminium
Piston material	INOX
Motor casing	Aluminium
Mechanical system	Wobble plate
Hose length	8m
Net weight	18.8kg

INDUCTION MOTOR



HW132

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 8m high pressure soft hose, gun with safety catch, adjustable spray nozzle, rotating nozzle kit, foam nozzle, brush, nozzle cleaning tool, male and female adaptors



Power Washer HW1200

Max Pressure	120 bar
Max Flow	420l/hr
Input Power	1.8kW
Regular Pressure	100 bar
Hose Length	10m
Net Weight	11.0kg

SELF PRIMING FUNCTION



HW1200

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Trigger gun, vario-power spray lance, cyclone jet nozzle, detergent bottle, cleaner pin, coupling sleeve, high pressure hose 10m, water hose connector, foam nozzle, connector.



POWER WASHERS

Power Washer

Max Pressure	130 bar
Max Flow	450 l/hr
Input Power	1.8 kW
Regular Pressure	(Hi) 110 bar (Lo) 80 bar
Hose Length	10m
Net Weight	12.7kg

SELF PRIMING FUNCTION



HW1300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Trigger gun, vario-power spray lance, cyclone jet nozzle, detergent bottle, cleaner pin, coupling sleeve, high pressure hose 10m, water hose connector, foam nozzle, connector.



HW1300

Power Washer

Max Pressure	110 bar
Max Flow	370l/h
Input power	1.7kW
Pump head material	Aluminium
Piston material	INOX
Motor casing	Aluminium
Mechanical system	Wobble plate
Hose length	5.5m
Net weight	7.4kg



HW111

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 5.5m high pressure soft hose, gun with safety catch, adjustable spray nozzle, rotating nozzle kit, lance, foam nozzle, brush, nozzle cleaning tool, male and female adaptors.



HW111

Compact Power Washer

Pressure	100 bar
Flow rate	360 l/hr
Input wattage	1.3kw
Motor type	Serial
Pump	Triplex with wobble plate
Net weight	6.5kg



HW101

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3m high pressure soft hose, trigger assembly, adjustable spray head, detergent bottle, hose connector



HW101

MULTI LINE LASERS

12V Max CXT Green Multi Line Laser

Laser Colour	Green	Operating time:	SK10GD: 6 hrs SK20GD: 9 hrs SK40GD: 12 hrs
Safety Class	Class 2		
Wavelength	515nm		
Line Width	3.0mm at 10m	Operating Temperature range	-10 °C to 40 °C
Lower dot beam colour	Red		
Lower dot beam Wavelength	650nm	Net Weight	1.4-1.6kg
Vertical line indication range	± 4°, plumb point laser turns off when out of ± 3° or more		
Accuracy 2-vertical line	90° ± 0.01°		
Accuracy Emitted laser	± 1mm at 10m		

SK10GD Body only

SK20GD Body only

SK40GD Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Laser detector, laser receiver vice, laser viewing glass, shoulder strap, storage case.



12V Max CXT Red Multi Line Laser

Laser Colour	Red	Line Width	2.0 mm at 5 m
Beam Direction/fan angle	2x Vertical 360° 1x Horizontal 360°	Operating Time	22 hrs (approx) with BL1041B
Range /Diameter	2550m	Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 50 °C
Range /Diameter (with receiver)	70140m	Storage Temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Accuracy	± 2 mm/ 10 m	Tripod Thread	¼
Self levelling range	± 4°	Net Weight	0.99-1.2kg
Light Output Power	< 2.0 mW		
Wavelength	630 – 645 nm		
Safety Class	Class 2		

SK700DZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag



12V Max CXT Green Multi Line Laser

Laser Colour	Green	Line Width	2.0 mm at 5 m
Beam Direction/fan angle	2x Vertical 360° 1x Horizontal 360°	Operating Time	14 hrs (approx) with BL1041B
Range /Diameter	3570m	Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 50 °C
Range /Diameter (with receiver)	70140m	Storage Temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Accuracy	± 2 mm/ 10 m	Tripod Thread	¼
Self levelling range	± 4°	Net Weight	0.99-1.2kg
Light Output Power	< 2.0 mW		
Wavelength	510 – 530 nm		
Safety Class	Class 2		

SK700GDZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag

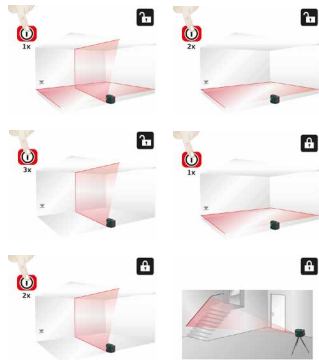


MULTI LINE LASER / SELF-LEVELLING LASER

12V Max CXT Cross Line Laser

SK105DZ
SK105GDZ

Laser Colour	SK105DZ: Red SK105GDZ: Green	SK105DZ: 635 ± 5 nm, Class 2 SK105GDZ: 525 ± 5 nm, Class 2
Beam direction/fan angle	Vertical >160° Horizontal >180°	Laser line width at 5m < 2 mm
Range	SK105DZ: 25m SK105GDZ: 35m	Operating time 2 beam (4.0Ah) SK105DZ: 40hrs SK105GDZ: 20hrs
Range with receiver	80m	Operating temperature -10 to +50°C Storage temperature -25 to +70°C
Levelling accuracy	±0.3 mm/m = ±3.0 mm @ 10m	Tripod thread 1/4
Horizontal/Vertical line accuracy	±0.3 mm/m	Net Weight 0.67kg-0.84kg
Self-levelling range	± 4°	
Self-levelling time	< 3s	
Laser type		



SK105DZ Body only

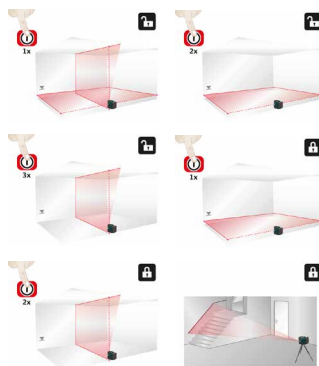
SK105GDZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: User manual CD, quick reference guide, safety instructions, laser target plate, L-adaptor, (magnetic) carry pouch.

12V Max CXT 4 Point Cross Line Laser

SK106DZ
SK106GDZ

Laser Colour	SK106DZ: Red SK106GDZ: Green	Laser type	SK106DZ: 635 ± 5 nm, Class 2 SK106GDZ: 525 ± 5 nm, Class 2
Beam direction/fan angle	Vertical >170° Horizontal >180°	Laser line width at 5m	< 2 mm
Range	SK106DZ: 25m SK106GDZ: 35m	Operating time 2 beam + 4 point (4.0Ah)	SK106DZ: 40hrs SK106GDZ: 20hrs
Range with receiver	80m	Operating temperature	-10 to +50°C
Levelling accuracy	±0.3 mm/m = ±3.0 mm @ 10m	Storage temperature	-25 to +70°C
Horizontal/Vertical line accuracy	±0.3 mm/m	Tripod thread	1/4
Point accuracy	±0.2 mm/m	Net Weight	0.69 kg-0.85kg
Self-levelling range	± 4°		
Self-levelling time	< 3s		



SK106DZ Body only

SK106GDZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: User manual CD, quick reference guide, safety instructions, laser target plate, L-adaptor, (magnetic) carry pouch.

Automatic Self-levelling Laser Level

SKR200Z

Operating Range	200m diameter with receiver
Self-levelling Accuracy	±1 mm at 10 m
Self-levelling range	±6°
Rotation speeds	0, 300, 450, 600 rpm
Laser type	635 nm (red), < 1 mW
Laser class	2
Dimension (HxWxD)	156x154x197mm
Power source	2x 1.5V LR20 (D)
Battery life	up to 60 hours
Storage temp. range	-20 to 70 °C
Operating temp. range	-10 to 50 °C
Protection class	IP54
Tripod Thread	5/8
Weight (with batteries)	1.6 kg



SKR200Z

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Remote control, wall mount, laser intensive glasses, target plate, receiver, bracket for laser receiver, batteries, carry case.

LASER DISTANCE MEASURE

Laser Distance Measure

LD080P

Typical Measuring Tolerance	± 1.5 mm10m	Auto laser switch off	after 90 s
Max Measuring Tolerance	± 2.5 mm10m	Auto power switch-off	after 180 s
Range of target plate	80 m	Battery durability (2 x AAA)	up to 5000 measurements
Typical Range	80 m	Dimension	H:117 xD:57 xW:32mm
Smallest unit displayed	0.1 mm	Net weigh	0.14kg
Ø laser point	6mm at 10m	Temperature range:	
Laser class	2	Storage	-25 to 70 °C
Laser type	635 nm, < 1 mW	Operation	-10 to 50 °C
Protection class	IP54		

Certified to ISO 16331-1

LD080P

LD080PI Inclination Sensor

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pouch, strap, 2x AAA batteries.

- Functions:**
- Single distances
 - Minimum measurement
 - Maximum measurement
 - Addition of measurement
 - Subtraction of measurements
 - Area calculation
 - Volume calculation
 - Pythagoras (2-point)
 - Pythagoras (3-point)
 - Pythagoras (partial height)
 - Stake out function
 - Timer function
 - End piece flip out auto detection
 - Memory (20 last displays)
 - 360° Inclination sensor*
 - Height tracking*

*LD080PI only



Laser Distance Measure

LD050P

Typical Measuring Tolerance	± 2.0 mm10m	Auto laser switch off	after 90 s
Max Measuring Tolerance	± 3.0 mm10m	Auto power switch-off	after 180 s
Range of target plate	50 m	Battery durability (2 x AAA)	up to 3000 measurements
Typical Range*	40 m	Dimension	H:116 xD:45 xW:29mm
Smallest unit displayed	1 mm	Net weight	0.10kg
Ø laser point	6mm at 10m	Temperature range:	
Laser class	2	Storage	-25 to 70 °C
Laser type	635 nm, < 1 mW	Operation	0 to 40 °C
Protection class	IP54		

CERTIFIED TO ISO 16331-1

LD050P

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pouch, strap, 2x AAA batteries.

- Functions:**
- Single distances
 - Minimum measurement
 - Maximum measurement
 - Addition of measurement
 - Subtraction of measurements
 - Area calculation
 - Volume calculation
 - Pythagoras (2-point)
 - Pythagoras (3-point)
 - Tracking function
 - Memory (5 last displays)



Laser Distance Measure

LD030P

Typical Measuring Tolerance	+/- 2.0mm10m	Functions:
Max Measuring Tolerance	+/- 3.0mm10m	• Single distances
Measuring Range	0.2 – 30m	• Area calculation
Ø laser point	6mm @ 10m	• Tracking function
Laser Class	2	
Laser Type	635nm, < 1 mW	
Protection Class	IP54	
Operating Temperature Range	0 - 40°C	
Storage Temperature Range	-25 - 70°C	
Dimensions (HxDxW)	117 x 53 x 25mm	
Power Source	2x AAA Batteries	
Net weight	0.10kg	

CERTIFIED TO ISO 16331-1

LD030P

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2x AAA batteries.



18V Angle Screwdriver

DFL020FZ
DFL063FZ

	DFL020FZ	DFL063FZ
Max Output	230W	390W
No Load Speed	100-1,300rpm	180-1,300rpm
Torque Range	0.5 – 2Nm	1.5 – 6.5Nm
Driving Shank	3/8	3/8
Net weight	1.3-1.6kg	1.3-1.7kg

Programmable speed control: Speed control program consists of 6 steps.
Controlled via USB on Windows (7/ 8/ 10)

OKNOK judgement for each tightening
Auto-stop system

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT
MAINTENANCE ALARM



DFL020FZ Square drive
DFL063FZ Square drive

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: USB Cable.



LXT BL MOTOR

18V Angle Screwdriver

DFL651FZ

Cell	Li-ion
Max output	500W
Torque range	25-65Nm
No load speed	80-200rpm
Driving shank	3/8 Square for all
Net weight	2.5-2.9kg

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT

Anti-tamper adjustment, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop, Adjustment tool.



DFL651FZ

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: USB Cable.



LXT BL MOTOR

14.4V Angle Screwdriver

DFL300FZ
DFL400FZ

	DFL300FZ	DFL400FZ
Torque		
Soft/hard joint	16–30Nm	25–40Nm
No load speed	400rpm	260rpm
Net weight	1.7-2.1kg	1.8-2.1kg
Battery type	NI-MH	

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor accuracy control, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop, Adjustment tool + head protection cover available.



DFL300FZ 3/8 Square drive
DFL400FZ 3/8 Square drive



MARATHON
CONTROL MASTER

14.4V Angle Screwdriver

DFL083FZ
DFL125FZ
DFL204FZ

	DFL083FZ	DFL125FZ	DFL204FZ
Max Output	390W	390W	390W
No Load Speed	150-700rpm	100-700rpm	100-440rpm
Torque Range	2-8Nm	5-12Nm	8-20Nm
Driving Shank	3/8	3/8	3/8
Protector cover	Yellow	Blue	Red
Net weight	1.7-2.1kg	1.7-2.1kg	1.7-2.1kg

Programmable speed control: Speed control program consists of 6 steps.
Controlled via USB on Windows (7/ 8/ 10)

OKNOK judgement for each tightening
Auto-stop system

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT
MAINTENANCE ALARM



DFL083FZ Square drive
DFL125FZ Square drive
DFL204FZ Square drive

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Protector, USB cable.



LXT BL MOTOR

14.4V Angle Screwdriver

DFL302FZ
DFL403FZ

	DFL302FZ	DFL403FZ
Max Output	390W	390W
No Load Speed	70-230rpm	50-220rpm
Torque Range	16-30Nm	25-40Nm
Driving Shank	3/8	3/8
Protector cover	Blue	Red
Net weight	2.0-2.3kg	2.0-2.3kg

Programmable speed control: Speed control program consists of 6 steps.
Controlled via USB on Windows (7/ 8/ 10)

OKNOK judgement for each tightening
Auto-stop system

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT
MAINTENANCE ALARM



DFL302FZ Square drive
DFL403FZ Square drive

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Protector, USB cable.



LXT BL MOTOR

14.4V Brushless Impact Wrench

DTWA070Z
DTWA100Z
DTWA140Z
DTWA190Z

	DTWA070Z	DTWA100Z	DTWA140Z	DTWA190Z
No Load Speed	0-2,500rpm	0-2,700rpm	0-2,700rpm	0-2,600rpm
Impacts per min	0-3,000ipm	0-3,700ipm	0-3,300ipm	0-3,300ipm
Max. Torque	65Nm	95Nm	140Nm	185Nm
Standard Bolt	M5-M12	M5-M12	M6-M16	M8-M16
High Str. Bolt	M5-M10	M5-M10	M6-M12	M8-M14
Net Weight	1.1-1.4kg	1.2-1.5kg	1.2-1.5kg	1.3-1.6kg

MAINTENANCE ALARM
AUTOMATIC IMPACT STOP
SYSTEM



DTWA070Z 3/8 Square drive
DTWA100Z 3/8 Square drive
DTWA140Z 1/2 Square drive
DTWA190Z 1/2 Square drive



LXT BL MOTOR

PRODUCTION TOOLS

14.4V Brushless Impact Driver

	DTDA040Z	DTDA070Z	DTDA140Z
No Load Speed	0-2,400rpm	0-2,500rpm	0-2,700rpm
Impacts per Min	0-3,700ipm	0-3,700ipm	0-3,700ipm
Max. Torque	35Nm	65Nm	140Nm
Standard Bolt	M5-M10	M5-M12	M6-M16
Sign Str. Bolt	M5-M8	M5-M10	M6-M12
Net Weight	1.1-1.4kg	1.1-1.4kg	1.2-1.5kg

MAINTENANCE ALARM
AUTOMATIC IMPACT STOP SYSTEM



DTDA040Z 1/4 Hex drive
DTDA070Z 1/4 Hex drive
DTDA140Z 1/4 Hex drive



DTDA040/
070/140Z

PRODUCTION TOOLS

14.4V Impact Driver

	BDT044Z*	BDT064Z*	BDT104Z*
Max. Torque	35Nm	65Nm	95Nm
No load speed	0-2,300rpm	0-2,500rpm	0-2,700rpm
Net weight	1.1-1.3kg	1.1-1.3kg	1.1-1.3kg
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion

ONLY WORKS WITH:
BL1415ABL1430A
BL1415NABL1415NAP

*PROGRAMMABLE



BDT044Z 1/4 Hex drive
BDT064Z 1/4 Hex drive
BDT104Z 1/4 Hex drive



BDT044/064
/104Z

14.4V Impact Wrench

	BTW073Z	BTW103Z
Capacity	3.0Ah	3.0Ah
Cell	Li-ion	Li-ion
Charging Time	22 minutes	22 minutes
Standard Bolt	M5-M12	M5-M12
High Tensile Bolt	M5-M10	M5-M10
Max. Torque	65Nm	95Nm
No load speed	0-2,500rpm	0-2,700rpm
Net weight	1.3-1.6kg	1.0-1.3kg

ONLY WORKS WITH:
BL1415A BL1430A BL1415NA BL1415NAP



BTW073Z 3/8 Square drive
BTW103Z 3/8 Square drive



BTW073Z
BTW103Z

18V Brushless Screwdriver

	DFT060TMZ	DFT120TMZ
Max Output	450W	450W
No Load Speed	50-1,000rpm	50-700rpm
Torque Range	2.0-6.0Nm	4.0-12.0Nm
Net Weight	1.4-1.8kg	1.4-1.8kg

PROGRAMMABLE SPEED CONTROL
MAINTENANCE ALARM



DFT060TMZ 1/4 Hex drive
DFT120TMZ 1/4 Hex drive



DFT060T
DFT120T

14.4V Impact Driver

	BDT043Z	BDT063Z	BDT103Z
Max. Torque	35Nm	65Nm	95Nm
No load speed	0-2,300rpm	0-2,500rpm	0-2,700rpm
Net weight	1.0-1.2kg	1.0-1.3kg	1.0-1.3kg
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion

ONLY WORKS WITH:
BL1415ABL1430A
BL1415NABL1415NAP



BDT043Z 1/4 Hex drive
BDT063Z 1/4 Hex drive
BDT103Z 1/4 Hex drive



BDT043/063
/103Z

18V Brushless Screwdriver

	DFT087FM3Z	DFT129FM3Z
Max Output	440W	440W
No Load Speed	100-1,250rpm	70-900rpm
Torque Range	3.0-8.0Nm	5.0-12.0Nm
Net Weight	1.3-1.6kg	1.3-1.6kg

PROGRAMMABLE SPEED CONTROL
MAINTENANCE ALARM



DFT129FM3Z 1/4 Hex drive
DFT087FM3Z 1/4 Hex drive



DFT087F
DFT129F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: DFT087F Blue protector, DFT129F Red protector.

PRODUCTION TOOLS

18V Brushless Screwdriver

DFT024/025
/060FMZ

	DFT024FMZ	DFT025FMZ	DFT060FMZ
Max Output	340W	240W	400W
No Load Speed	260-1,600rpm	100-1,300rpm	100-1,300rpm
Torque Range	0.5-2Nm	0.5-2Nm	1.5-6.5Nm
Net Weight	1.2-1.5kg	1.2-1.5kg	1.2-1.5kg

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT
MAINTENANCE ALARM



DFT024FMZ 1/4 Hex drive

DFT025FMZ 1/4 Hex drive

DFT060FMZ 1/4 Hex drive

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: USB cable.



LXT BL MOTOR

14.4V Screwdriver

DFT022/044
/126FZ

	DFT022FZ	DFT044FZ	DFT126FZ
Capacity	3.0Ah	3.0Ah	3.0Ah
Cell	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Charging Time	22 minutes	22 minutes	22 minutes
Max Output	180w	180w	180w
Torque range	0.5 - 2Nm	1 - 4Nm	5 - 12Nm
No load speed	700rpm	950rpm	410rpm
Weight	1.3-1.8kg	1.3-1.8kg	1.3-1.8kg

ONLY WORKS WITH:
BL1415ABL1430A
BL1415NABL1415NAP-
BL1430



DFT022FZ 1/4 Hex drive

DFT044FZ 1/4 Hex drive

DFT126FZ 1/4 Hex drive



LXT

14.4V Brushless Screwdriver

DFT085FMZ
DFT127FMZ

	DFT085FMZ	DFT127FMZ
Torque		
Hard Joint	3.0-8.0Nm	5.0-12.0Nm
Soft Joint	3.0-8.0Nm	5.0-12.0Nm
Max output power	330W	330W
No load speed	150-900rpm	100-600rpm
Driving shank	1/4 Hex	1/4 Hex
Net weight	1.3-1.8kg	1.3-1.8kg
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion

PROGRAMMABLE SPEED CONTROL
MAINTENANCE ALARM

Mistake proofing (poka-yoke) device
can be externally



DFT085FMZ 1/4 Hex drive

DFT127FMZ 1/4 Hex drive



LXT BL MOTOR

PRODUCTION TOOLS

12V Screwdriver

BFT042FZ

	BFT081FZ
Torque	
Soft joint	1-3.5Nm
Hard joint	1-4.0Nm
No load speed	1-1,200rpm
Net weight	1.5-2.0kg
Battery type	Ni-MH

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor
accuracy control, visual/audible warning
of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop.



BFT042FZ 1/4 Hex drive



9.6V Screwdriver

BFT080FZ
BFT122FZ

	BFT080FZ	BFT122FZ
Torque		
Soft joint	3-6.5Nm	5-10Nm
Hard Joint	13-8Nm	5-12Nm
No load speed	450rpm	320rpm
Net weight	1.4-1.8kg	1.4-1.8kg
Battery type	Ni-MH	Ni-MH

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor accuracy
control, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect
fastening, auto-stop, Adjustment tool + head
protection cover available.



BFT080FZ 3/8 Hex drive

BFT122FZ 3/8 Hex drive



MARATHON
CONTROL MASTER

9.6V Low Torque Screwdriver

BFT021FZ

	BFT021FZ
No load speed	320rpm
Fastening torque	
Soft/hard Joint	0.5-2Nm
Net weight	1.4-1.8kg
Battery type	Ni-MH

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-
processor accuracy control, visual/
audible warning of correct/incorrect
fastening, auto-stop.



BFT021FZ 1/4 Hex drive



MARATHON
CONTROL MASTER

9.6V Impact Driver

BTD062Z

	BTD042Z
Machine screw	M4-M8
Standard bolt	M5-M10
Max. torque	40Nm
Impacts per minute	0-3,500ipm
No load speed	0-2,500rpm
Net weight	1.0-1.2kg
Battery type	Ni-MH

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor
accuracy control, visual/audible warning
of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop.



BTD062Z 1/4 Hex drive



MARATHON
CONTROL MASTER

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Chainsaw

UC011GZ

Max Output	1,600 W
Bar Length	350 mm
Chain Type	80TXL
Chain Pitch	0.325"
Chain Gauge	0.043"
Chain Speed	0 – 25.5 m/s
Oil Tank Capacity	260 ml
Net Weight	6.1 – 7.4 Kg



UC011GT201 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
UC011GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, guide bar, oil supply, chain cover, saw chain, wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Chainsaw

UC014G/
015G/016G

Max Output	1,600 W	Chain Pitch	0.325"
Bar Length	UC014G: 300 mm	Chain Gauge	0.043"
	UC015G: 350 mm	Chain Speed	0 – 25.5 m/s
	UC016G: 400 mm	Oil Tank Capacity	260 ml
Chain Type	80TXL	Net Weight	6.2 – 7.5 Kg



UC014GT201 2x 5.0Ah Li-ion
UC014GZ Body Only
UC015GT201 2x 5.0Ah Li-ion
UC015GZ Body Only
UC016GT201 2x 5.0Ah Li-ion
UC016GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, guide bar, oil supply, chain cover, saw chain, wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Top Handle Chainsaw

UC006GZ

Max Output	1,400 W
Bar Length	250 mm
Chain Type	25AP-60
Chain Pitch	1/4"
Chain Gauge	0.050"
Chain Speed	0 – 24.8 m/s
Oil Tank Capacity	200 ml
Net Weight	3.8 – 4.7 Kg

TO BE USED BY TRAINED
TREE SURGEONS ONLY



UC006GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide bar, saw chain, wrench, oil supply



XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Top Handle Chainsaw

UC002G
UC003G

Max Output	1,400 W
Bar Length	250mm (UC002G) 300 mm (UC003G)
Chain Type	90PX
Chain Pitch	3/8"
Chain Gauge	0.043"
Chain Speed	0 – 24.8 m/s
Oil Tank Capacity	200 ml
Net Weight	3.8 – 4.7 Kg



TO BE USED BY TRAINED
TREE SURGEONS ONLY

UC002GD202 2x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UC002GZ Body Only
UC003GD202 2x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UC003GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, guide bar, saw chain, wrench, oil supply



40V Max XGT Brushless Telescopic Pole Saw

UA004G

Max output Power	1,500 W
No Load chain speed	0-20 m/s
Bar length	300 mm
Chain type	91PX
Chain Pitch	3/8"
Chain Gauge	0.050"
Oil tank capacity	160ml
Net weight	7.8 – 9.1kg



OVERALL LENGTH (EXCL. CHAIN BAR) 2.6 - 3.8 METERS,
TELESCOPIC RANGE 0 - 1.2 METERS

UA004GD203 2x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UA004GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, saw chain, wrench, hex wrench, band assembly, guide bar, chain cover, round file, oil supply, lubricant



40V Max XGT Brushless Earth Auger

DG001G

No Load Speed (High)	0-1, 500 rpm
No Load Speed (Low)	0 – 400 rpm
Chuck Capacity	2 – 13mm
Max Drilling Capacity	200mm
Capacity (High resistance soil)	150mm
Capacity (Low resistance soil)	200mm
Max Torque (H/L)	55 / 136Nm
Net Weight	7.2 – 8.1Kg



DG001GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
DG001GZ05 Body Only

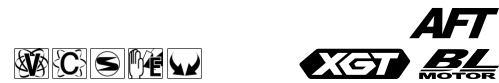
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, chuck key, hex wrench, adaptor x2.

40V Max XGT Brushless Split-Shaft

UX01G

No Load Speed (Hi)	0 – 9,700 rpm
No Load Speed (Med)	0 – 8,200 rpm
No Load Speed (Lo)	0 – 5,700 rpm
Max Output	1,000W
Net Weight	4.2 – 12.6kg

See page A15 for attachments



UX01GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

UX01GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, shoulder strap, hex wrench, accessory bag.



40V Max x2 (80V Max) XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR012GZ04

Max output	2,000W
Speed Settings	3 speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	0 - 3,500 / 5,000 / 6,400 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	480mm
Net Weight	8.0 – 9.3kg



UR012GT203 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

UR012GZ04 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nylon cutting head, hex wrench x2, box wrench, shoulder belt, accessory bag, fast charger, battery cartridges.



40V Max XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR013G

Max output	1,500W	ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
No Load Speed	3,500 – 6,700rpm	
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25L	
Cutting Diameter	450mm	
Net Weight	5.9 – 7.2Kg	



UR013GT206 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

UR013GZ03 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, shoulder belt, box wrench, hex wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Linetrimmer

UR014G

Max output	1,500W	ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
No Load Speed	4,000 – 5,700rpm	
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25L	
Cutting Diameter	450mm	
Net Weight	5.5 – 6.7Kg	



UR014GT201 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

UR014GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, shoulder belt, box wrench, hex wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR006G

Max output	1,000W
Speed Settings	3 speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	0 - 4,600 / 0 - 5,500 / 0-7,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	430mm
Net Weight	5.7 – 6.3kg



UR006GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion

UR006GZ04 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box wrench, shoulder belt.



ACCESSORIES: CUTTING HEADS



To see the full range of lines and blades visit www.makita.com

40V Max XGT Brushless Linetrimmer

UR008G

Max output	1,000W
Speed Settings	3 speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	0 - 4,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0-6,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	430mm
Net Weight	5.0 – 5.7kg



UR008GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UR008GZ01 Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, shoulder belt.

40V Max XGT Brushless Linetrimmer

UR017G

Max output	600W
Speed settings	3 speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed	3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	330mm
Net Weight	4.2 – 4.8Kg

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION



UR017GM101 1 x 4.0Ah Li-ion
UR017GZ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, shoulder belt, box driver, hex wrench

40V Max XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR016G

Max output	600W
Speed settings	3 speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed	3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	330 mm
Net Weight	4.7 – 5.3Kg

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION



UR016GM101 1 x 4.0Ah Li-ion
UR016GZ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, shoulder belt, Box wrench, Hex wrench

40V Max XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR002G

Max output	550W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	350mm
Net Weight	4.6 – 5.3kg



UR002GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UR002GZ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box wrench, shoulder belt.

40V Max XGT Brushless Linetrimmer

UR003G

Max output	550W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	350mm
Net Weight	4.5 – 4.8kg



UR003GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UR003GZ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box driver, shoulder belt.

40V Max XGT Brushless Blower

UB001G

No Load Speed	0-20,000rpm (Cruise control mode) 0-23,000 rpm (Boost mode)	Max Air Velocity	53 m/sec (Cruise control mode) 64 m/sec (Boost mode)
Max Air Volume	0-13.5 m³/min (Cruise control mode) 16.0 m³/min (Boost mode)	Net Weight	3.1-3.9kg



UB001GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UB001GZ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, shoulder belt end nozzle, adapter pipe, extension nozzle, flat nozzle.

40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Mist Blower

PM001G

No Load Speed	25,000 rpm
Max speed in high speed mode	
Blowing Force	15.0N
Max Air Volume	14.3 m ³ /min
Average air speed	53.0 m/s
Max air speed	64.0 m/s
Max spray range (horizontal)	14 m
Tank Capacity	15L
Net Weight	13.2 – 15.7Kg



PM001GL202 2 x 8.0Ah Li-ion
PM001GZ01 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nozzle 0.5, wrench, diffusion cover.

40V Max XGT Brushless Lawnmower

LM001G

Max output	1,900 W
No Load Speed:	
Standard Mode	3,200 rpm
Soft No-Load Mode	2,500 – 3,200 rpm
Cutting Width	480 mm
Height Adjustment	
	20 – 100 mm (10 stages)
Box Capacity	62 L
Net Weight	28.0 – 33.0kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 2,100M²



LM001GT204 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
LM001GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, rod, mulching plug, discharge chute, wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless Lawnmower

LM002G

Max output	1,900 W
No Load Speed:	
Standard Mode	2,800 rpm
Soft No-Load Mode	2,300 – 2,800 rpm
Cutting Width	534 mm
Height Adjustment	
	20 – 100 mm (10 stages)
Box Capacity	70 L
Net Weight	29.3 – 34.5kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 2,500M²



LM002GT204 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
LM002GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, rod, mulching plug, discharge chute, wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

UH004G
UH005G

Blade Length	UH004G: 60cm UH005G: 75cm
No Load Speed (Lo/Med/Hi)	2,000 / 3,600 / 5,000 spm
Blade Type	Double Sided
Max Branch Diameter	23.5mm
Net Weight	UH004G: 4.3 – 4.9kg UH005G: 4.5 – 5.1kg



UH004GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UH004GZ Body only
UH005GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UH005GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade cover.



40V Max XGT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

UH006G
UH007G

Blade Length	UH006G: 60cm UH007G: 75cm
No Load Speed (Lo/Med/Hi)	2,000 / 3,000 / 4,000 spm
Blade Type	Double Sided
Max Branch Diameter	25mm
Net Weight	UH006G: 4.4 – 5.0kg UH007G: 4.6 – 5.2kg



UH006GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UH006GZ Body only
UH007GD201 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UH007GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade cover.



40V Max XGT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

UH013G
UH014G

Blade Length	UH013G: 60cm UH014G: 75cm
No Load Speed (Lo/Med/Hi)	2,000 / 3,600 / 5,000 spm
Blade Type	Single sided
Max Branch Diameter	23.5mm
Net Weight	UH013G: 3.9-4.5 kg UH014G: 4.0-4.7 kg



UH013GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UH013GZ Body only
UH014GD202 2 x 2.5Ah Li-ion
UH014GZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade cover, chip receiver.



LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Chainsaw

DUC305/
355/405

Max Output	1,100W	Chain Speed	0-20 m/s
Bar Length	305: 30cm	Oil Tank Capacity	200ml
	355: 35cm / 405: 40cm	Net Weight	305: 4.6-5.3kg
Chain Pitch & Gauge	3/8" / 0.043"		355: 4.7-5.4kg / 405: 4.8-5.5kg



AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING



DUC305PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DUC305PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUC305Z Body only
DUC355PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DUC355PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUC355Z Body only
DUC405PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DUC405PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUC405Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, saw chain, guide bar, chain cover, oil supply, box wrench.



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Chainsaw

DUC353

Max Output	1,100W	AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING
Bar Length	35cm	TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE
Chain Pitch	3/8"	
Chain Gauge	0.043"	
Chain Speed	0- 20 m/s	
Oil Tank Capacity	200ml	
Net Weight	4.6-5.5kg	



DUC353PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DUC353PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUC353Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Oil supply.



18V LXT Brushless Chainsaw

DUC307
DUC357

Max Output	610 W	Chain Speed	7.7 m/s
Bar Length	DUC305: 300mm	Oil Tank Capacity	150 ml
	DUC357: 350mm	Net Weight	4.2 – 4.4Kg
Chain Type	DUC305: 90PX		
	DUC357: 90/91 PX		
Chain Pitch	3/8"		
Chain Gauge	DUC307: 1.1 mm		
	DUC357: 1.1 – 1.3mm		

TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE



DUC357RT 1x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUC357Z Body only
DUC307RTX2 1x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUC307ZX2 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, Oil supply, Guide bar, Chain cover, Saw chain.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Top Handle Chainsaw

DUC254

Max Output	570W	AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING
Bar Length	25cm	
Chain Pitch	3/8"	
Chain Gauge	0.043"	
Chain Speed	0-24m/s	
Oil Tank Capacity	140ml	
Net Weight	2.8-3.3kg	

TO BE USED BY TRAINED
TREE SURGEONS ONLY



DUC254RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUC254Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Chain cover, guide bar, saw chain, wrench, oil set, accessory bag.



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Top Handle Chainsaw

DUC256
DUC306

Bar Length	DUC256/256C: 25cm	
	DUC256: 30cm	
Bar Type	DUC256/306: Sprocket	
	DUC256C: Carving	
Chain Pitch	DUC256/306: 3/8"	
	DUC256C: 1/4"	
Chain Gauge	DUC256/306: 0.043"	
	DUC256C: 0.050"	
Chain Speed	0 – 20 m/s	
Net Weight	DUC256/306: 4.6-5.1kg	
	DUC256CZ: 4.6-4.8kg	

TO BE USED BY TRAINED
ARBORISTS ONLY



DUC256PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DUC256PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUC256Z Body only
DUC256CZ Body only
DUC306PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DUC306PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUC306Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Spike Bumper. DUC256C: 25mm Carving bar and chain



LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Telescopic Pole Saw

DUA301

Max output Power1,000 W

No Load chain speed0-20 m/s

Bar length300mm

Chain pitch3/8"

Chain gauge0.050"

Saw chain type91PX-46

Oil tank capacity160ml

Net weight7.8 – 8.5kg



OVERALL LENGTH (EXCLUDING CHAIN BAR) 2.6 - 3.8M METERS



LXT

LXT 36V

BL MOTOR

AFT

DUA301PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DUA301PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUA301Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, saw chain, wrench, hex wrench, band assembly, guide bar, chain protection cover, round file, oil supply, lubricant.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Split-Shaft

DUX60

No Load Speed (Hi)0 – 9,700 rpm


No Load Speed (Med)0 – 8,200 rpm


No Load Speed (Lo)0 – 5,700 rpm

Max Output600 W

Net Weight4.1-8.7kg

191F65-0 IS NOT COMPATIBLE WITH DUX60 MACHINES WITH SERIAL NUMBER LOWER THAN 85630 AND ENDING IN Y





LXT

LXT 36V

BL MOTOR

AFT

DUX60PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DUX60PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUX60Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, shoulder strap, hex wrench, safety goggles, accessory bag.

18V LXT Brushless Split-Shaft

DUX18

No Load Speed (Hi)0 – 9,700 rpm

No Load Speed (Lo)0 – 6,800 rpm

Max Output470W

Net Weight2.8 - 10.3kg

198768-1 AND 198779-6 ARE NOT COMPATIBLE WITH THE DUX18





LXT




















BL MOTOR

AFT

DUX18RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUX18Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, shoulder strap, hex wrench, accessory bag.

CORDLESS SPLIT-SHAFT ATTACHMENTS

<div>Brush Cutter</div> <div>198768-1 / EM404MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Brush Cutter</div> <div>191N31-5 / EM408MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Linetrimmer</div> <div>198779-6 / EM406MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Linetrimmer</div> <div>191N49-6 / EM409MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Scissors</div> <div>191M56-3 / EM407MP</div> <div></div>
<div>Cultivator</div> <div>195711-1 / KR400MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Edging Tool</div> <div>196752-0 / EE400MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Extension Pole</div> <div>191E24-8 / LE400MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Pole Saw</div> <div>191T38-7 / EY403MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Hedge Trimmer</div> <div>196256-2 / EN401MP</div> <div></div>
<div>Hedge Trimmer</div> <div>1912T8-8 / EN402MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Ground Trimmer</div> <div>1912T0-4 / EN422MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Ground Trimmer</div> <div>1913C9-3 / EN424MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Power Brush</div> <div>199318-5 / BR400MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Sweeper</div> <div>199339-7 / SW400MP</div> <div></div>
<div>Blower</div> <div>191F65-0 / UB400MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Blower</div> <div>191P72-3 / UB401MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Blower</div> <div>1912R8-4 / UB402MP</div> <div></div>	<div>Water Pump</div> <div>DEAPF400MP / PF400MP</div> <div></div>	

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Earth Auger

DDG460

No Load Speed (High)	0-1,400 rpm	Capacity (High resistance soil)	150mm
No Load Speed (Low)	0-350 rpm	Capacity (Low resistance soil)	200mm
Chuck Capacity	2-13mm	Max Torque (H/L)	48 / 136Nm
Max Drilling Capacity	200mm	Net Weight	7.3-8.2kg





DDG460T2X7 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DDG460ZX7 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Chuck key, Hex wrench, Adaptor x2.

ACCESSORIES: EARTH AUGERS & BLADES FOR DDG460



Part No.	Description
E-07294	Earth Auger 100x800mm (with Pin)
E-07303	Earth Auger 150x800mm (with Pin)
E-07319	Earth Auger 200x800mm (with Pin)
E-07325	Extension Bar 540mm (with Pin)



Part No.	Description
E-07630	Auger Blade 100mm (E-07294)
E-07646	Auger Blade 150mm (E-07303)
E-07652	Auger Blade 200mm (E-07319)

To see the full range visit www.makita.com

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

36V LXT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR101CZ

Max Output	1,000W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed	0-4,600/ 0-5,500/ 0-7,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	430mm
Net Weight	5.2kg

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)



UR101CX1
Includes PDC1200A0
UR101CZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Harness, Metal 2-tooth blade, Plastic blade, Nylon cutting head, Blade guard, Box wrench, Hex wrench, Accessory bag



36V LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

UR201CZ

Max Output	1,000W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed	0-4,600/ 0-5,500/ 0-7,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	430mm
Net Weight	4.7kg

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)



UR201CX1
Includes PDC1200A02
UR201CZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Harness, Metal 2-tooth blade, Plastic blade, Nylon cutting head, Blade guard, Box wrench, Hex wrench, Accessory bag



UR101C & UR201C WITH BACKPACK POWER SUPPLY



Quick Connect
UR101C and UR201C
connect straight to the
PDC01 or PDC1200 via
the standard plug.

PDC01 or PDC1200
Backpack power supply



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Brush Cutter

Max Output	1,000W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	0-4,600/ 0-5,500/ 0-7,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	430mm
Net Weight	5.9 – 6.5kg

<

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

DUR192L

Max Output	460W	2-PART DESIGN FOR EASY STORAGE AND TRANSPORT
Speed Settings	2-Speed	
No Load Speed (L/H)	0- 4,500 / 0 - 6,000 rpm	
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L	
Cutting Diameter	300mm	
Net Weight	2.7 – 3.0 kg	



DUR192LRT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUR192LZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, nylon cutting head, hex wrench, shoulder belt.

18V LXT Linetrimmer

DUR194

Max Output	230W
Speed Settings	2-Speed
No Load Speed (L/H)	0- 4,500 / 0 - 6,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	280mm
Net Weight	2.6 - 2.9 Kg



DUR194RTX2 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUR194ZX3 Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, Battery cartridge, Band Assembly, Hex wrench, Box driver, Trimmer head assembly

18V LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

DUR189

Max Output	240W
Speed Settings	3-Speed + ADT Mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	4,000 / 5,000 / 6000rpm
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25RH
Cutting Diameter	300mm
Net Weight	3.0-3.3kg



DUR189RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUR189Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Single harness, nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Linetrimmer

DUR193

No Load Speed	7,800 rpm	EDGER FUNCTION
Cutting Diameter	260 mm	
Cord feed system	Bump & Feed	
Nylon cord	1.65 mm	
Shaft adjustment range	190 mm	
Net Weight	2.3 – 2.6 Kg	



DUR193RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUR193Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, Nylon cutting head, Shoulder belt

18V LXT Brushless Blower & Vacuum

DUB187Z

Vacuum Mode	
Max Air Volume	6.1 m3 /min
Max sealed suction	3.3 kPa
Dust bag capacity	25L
Net Weight	3.7 – 4.0 Kg

Blower Mode	
Max Air Volume	4.2 m3 /min
Max Air Velocity	64.0 m/sec
No Load Speed	9,000 – 13,500 rpm
Net Weight	3.7 – 4.0 Kg

BLOWER AND VACUUM MODE



DUB187Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Collection bag, shoulder harness

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Blower

DUB363

No Load Speed	0 - 7,850rpm
Max Air Volume	13.4 m³/min
Max Air Velocity	65 m/s
Net Weight	4.5 – 6.6kg

VACUUM ATTACHMENT KIT

The DUB363 can be converted into vacuum using the kit which includes a 2 piece nozzle, collection bag and shoulder strap.



DUB363PT2V 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUB363PG2V 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DUB363ZV Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, vacuum kit, flat nozzle, end nozzle, pipe, shoulder belt, hex wrench.

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Blower

DUB362

No load speed	11,400 – 21,500 rpm	6 AIR VOLUME/VELOCITY SETTINGS LOCK ON FUNCTION BATTERY FUEL GAUGE
Max air volume	6.9 – 13.4 m³/min	
Max air velocity	27-54 m/s	
Net weight	3.5-4.2kg	



DUB362PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DUB362PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUB362Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Long nozzle, shoulder strap.



18V LXT Brushless Blower

DUB184

No Load Speed	0-18,000rpm
Max. Air Volume	13.0 m³/min
Max. Air Velocity	52.1 m/s
Run time (6.0Ah)	12mins
Net Weight	2.5-3.0kg



DUB184RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUB184Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Shoulder belt, nozzle, hex wrench.



36V LXT Brushless Blower

UB001CZ

No Load Speed		POWERED BY BACK PACK POWER SUPPLY ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)
Cruise control mode	0 – 21,000rpm	
Boost mode	24,000rpm	
Max Air Volume		
Cruise control mode	0 – 15 m³/min	
Boost mode	17.6 m³/min	
Max Air Velocity		
Cruise control mode	0 – 60 m/sec	
Boost mode	70 m/sec	
Net weight	2.6 – 2.9kg	



UB001CX2
UB001CZ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder strap, Nozzle assembly.



36V LXT Brushless Backpack Blower

UB002C

No Load Speed	0 – 22,000 rpm
Blowing Force	0 – 22.0N
Max Air Volume:	
With End nozzle 82	0 – 19.0 m³ /min
With Flat nozzle	0 – 17.9 m³ /min
Max Air Velocity:	
With End nozzle 82	0 – 71.7 m/sec
With Flat nozzle	0 – 76.0 m/sec
Net Weight	15.9 – 16.1kg

**POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)**

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION



UB002CX3
Includes PDC1200A02
UB002CZ Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Adaptor pipe.



18V LXT Blower

DUB186

Max Air Volume	3.2m³/min
Max Air Velocity	68 m/sec
No Load Speed	0 – 18,000rpm
Net Weight	1.6-2.1kg



DUB186RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUB186Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, garden nozzle.

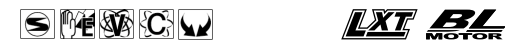


18V LXT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

DUH502/601/751

Blade length	DUH502Z: 50cm DUH601Z: 60cm DUH751Z: 75cm	Blade type	Double Sided
		Max branch dia.	DUH502Z: 21.5mm DUH601Z: 23.5mm DUH751Z: 23.5mm
No load speed	Lo: 0-2,000spm Mid: 0-3,600spm Hi: 0-4,400spm	Net weight	3.8-4.5kg

DUH601Z / DUH751Z:
**LOW FRICTION BLADES FOR MORE
EFFICIENT CUTTING**



DUH502RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUH502Z Body only
DUH601RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUH601Z Body only
DUH751RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUH751Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade cover.



18V LXT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

DUH604S
DUH754S

Blade Length	DUH604S: 60cm DUH754S: 75cm
No Load Speed	2,000/ 3,600/ 4,400 spm
Blade Type	Single sided
Max Branch Diameter	23.5mm
Net Weight	3.4 – 3.9kg



DUH604SRT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUH604SZ Body only
DUH754SRT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUH754SZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade Cover, Chip Receiver



18V LXT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

DUH506
DUH606

Max output	320W	ANTI-RESTART
Blade length	DUH506: 500mm DUH606: 600mm	
Strokes per minute	4,000spm	
Max branch diameter	20mm	
Net Weight	DUH506: 2.5 – 2.9Kg DUH606: 2.7 – 3.0 Kg	



DUH506RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUH506Z Body only
DUH606RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, blade cover.



18V LXT Hedge Trimmers

DUH507
DUH607

Max output	250W
Blade length	DUH507: 500mm DUH607: 600mm
Strokes per minute	2,700spm
Max branch diameter	15mm
Net Weight	DUH507: 2.7 – 3.0Kg DUH607: 2.8 – 3.1 Kg



DUH507RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUH507Z Body only
DUH607RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, blade cover.



18V LXT Hedge Trimmer

DUH523

No load speed	1,350spm
Blade length	520mm
Max. branch Ø	15mm
Net weight	3.0-3.4kg



DUH523RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUH523Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade cover, battery cover.



18V LXT Brushless Pole Hedge Trimmer

DUN500W

Blade Length	500mm
Strokes per Minute	2,000/ 3,600/ 4,400 spm
Max Branch Diameter	23.5mm
Overall Length	2,115 mm
Net Weight	3.9 – 4.3kg

2.1 METERS LONG

**HEAD ANGLES FROM 45°-70°
180° FOLDABLE FOR STORAGE**



DUN500WRTE 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUN500WZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade Cover, Shoulder Harness



18V LXT Pole Hedge Trimmer

DUN461W

Blade Length	460mm
Strokes per Minute	3,600spm
Max Branch Diameter	10mm
Overall Length	1,889-2,511mm
Net Weight	3.0-3.3kg

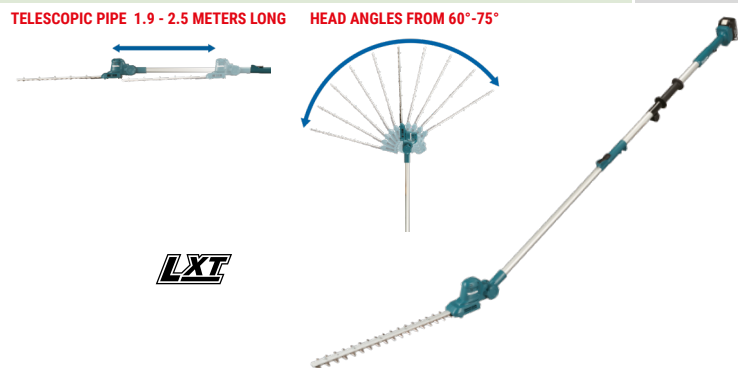
TELESCOPIC PIPE 1.9 - 2.5 METERS LONG

HEAD ANGLES FROM 60°-75°



DUN461WRT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUN461WZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, blade cover.



LXT / CXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Pole Hedge Trimmer

DUN600L

Blade Length	600mm	2.05 METERS LONG
Strokes per Minute	2,000/ 3,600/ 4,400 spm	
Max Branch Diameter	23.5mm	
Overall Length	2,050 mm	
Net Weight	3.7 – 4.1kg	

DUN600LRTE 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUN600LZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade Cover, Hex Wrench

12V Max CXT Pole Hedge Trimmer

UN460WDZ

Blade Length	460mm	TELESCOPIC PIPE 1.9 - 2.5 METERS LONG	HEAD ANGLES FROM 60°-75°
Strokes per Minute	3,600spm		
Max Branch Diameter	10mm		
Overall Length	1,88-2,511mm		
Net Weight	2.8-3.0kg		

UN460WDZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover.

18V LXT Brushless Pruning Saw

DUC101

Max output power	320W
Chain speed	8.0 m/s
Bar length	100mm
Chain pitch	0.325"
Chain Gauge	1.1 mm
Saw chain type	80 TXL
Chain number of links	26
Oil tank capacity	55 ML
Net Weight	1.6 – 2.0 Kg

DUC101RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DUC101Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, guide bar, guide bar case, file guide and file, oil set, saw chain.

UC100DWA 1 x 2.0Ah Li-ion
UC100DZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridge, guide bar, guide bar case, file guide and file, oil set, saw chain.

LXT / CXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Pruning Shears

DUP362Z

Max Cutting Capacity	33mm
Max Blade Opening	54mm
Cutting Torque	250Nm
Net Weight	3.3-3.9kg

DUP362Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, wrench set, diamond file, cord holder, holster, harness, arm band, tool bag, shear blade.

12V Max CXT Brushless Pruning Shears

UP100D

Max Cutting Capacity	25 mm
Max Blade Opening speed	0.4 secs
Net Weight	1.1Kg

UP100DSMJ 1 x 4.0Ah Li-ion
UP100DZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridge, holster, dressing stone set, oil supply, box wrench, hex wrench, socket screw key, carry case.

18V LXT Garden Sprayer

DUS054Z

Max pressure	0.3 MPa
Tank capacity	5L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Spray Wand length	0.5 – 0.7 m
Nozzle mounting thread	G ¼
Net weight	3.2 – 3.5kg

DUS054Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: H-Shaped double head nozzle, Spray wand, Spray wand holder, Shoulder belt.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Pruning Shears

DUP361ZN

Max Cutting Capacity	33mm
Max Blade Opening	54mm
Cutting Torque	185Nm
Net Weight	3.3-3.8kg

DUP361ZN Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, wrench set, diamond file, cord holder, holster, harness, arm band, tool bag, shear blade.

18V LXT Backpack Garden Sprayer

DUS158Z

Max Pressure	0.5 MPa
Tank Capacity	15L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Spray Wand Length	0.6 m
Nozzle mounting thread	G 1/4
Net Weight	5.9 – 6.2 Kg
Max Net Weight filled	21.2 Kg

DUS158Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Spray pipe holder, Shoulder harness, Y-shaped double nozzle, Wide angle herbicide nozzle, Measuring cup.

12V Max CXT Garden Sprayer

US053DZ

Max pressure	0.3 MPa
Tank capacity	5L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Spray Wand length	0.5 – 0.7 m
Nozzle mounting thread	G ¼
Net weight	2.9 – 3.0kg

US053DZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: H-Shaped double head nozzle, Spray wand, Spray wand holder, Shoulder belt.

LXT / CXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Grass Shears

DUM111

Cycles per Minute1,250 cpm

Strokes per Minute2,500 spm

Cutting Width:



Grass Shear blade110mm


Hedge Trimmer200mm

Cutting Heights15, 20, 25mm

Net Weigh1.4 – 1.8kg

COMES WITH HEDGE TRIMMER ATTACHMENT





DUM111RTX 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DUM111ZX Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade cover.

18V LXT Grass Shears

DUM604

Cycles per minute1,250cpm



Strokes per minute2,500spm


Cutting Width160mm

Cutting Heights15, 20, 25mm

Net Weight1.4-1.8kg

COMES WITH HEDGE TRIMMER ATTACHMENT





DUM604RTX 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DUM604ZX Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Grass receiver, blade cover

12V Max CXT Grass Shears

UM600DZX

Cycles per minute1,250 cpm


Strokes per minute2,500 spm

Cutting Width160mm

Cutting Heights15, 20, 25mm

Net Weight1.3-1.5kg

COMES WITH HEDGE TRIMMER ATTACHMENT





UM600DZX Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grass receiver, blade cover, hedge trimmer shear blade, chip receiver.

18V LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow

DCU180Z

Max Loading Capacity130 kg

Max Climbing Angle12°

Forward Speed (Hi)3.5km/h

Forward Speed (Lo)1.5km/h



Reverse Speed1.0km/h


Net weight (Machine only)32.5kg



Net weight (Pipe frame)44.5-44.8kg



Net weight (Bucket frame)39.3-39.6kg

Optional Accessories:
Pipe Frame
Bucket Frame









DCU180PTX3 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
+ 199009-8 Pipe Frame

DCU180PTX4 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
+ 199008-0 Bucket Frame

DCU180PT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DCU180Z Body only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench x2, support legs, lock key, fast charger, battery cartridges.


DUC180 Pipe Frame

199009-8

DUC180 Bucket

199008-0





199009-8

199008-0

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow

DCU604Z

Max Loading Capacity	300kg on flat ground
Max Climbing Angle	180kg on a 12° slope
Forward Speed (3 speeds)	1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h
Reverse Speed	1.0 Km/h
Net Weight	119 – 120kg



DCU604Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Clamp

DCU604 Pipe Frame

191B67-2



191B67-2

DCU604 Dump Bucket

191B69-8



191B69-8

DCU604 Flat Bucket

1911B3-6



1911B3-6

DCU604 Dump Attachment

191B63-0



191B63-0

18V LXT Lawnmower

DLM330

No Load Speed	4,300 rpm	RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS OF UP TO 270m²
Max output	450 W	
Cutting Width	330mm	
Height Adjustment	20 - 75mm	
Net Weight	11.6 – 12.5kg	



DLM330RT 1 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DLM330Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridges, blade, wrench, mulching plug

18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

DLM382

No Load Speed	0 – 3,700rpm	RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS OF UP TO 560m²
Blade Type	Rotary type 2 tooth	
Cutting Width	380mm	
Height Adjustment	20-75mm	
Collection box	40 litres	
Net Weight	16.2-16.9kg	



DLM382PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DLM382CT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DLM382Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridges, blade, socket wrench. DLM382CT2 with standard charger.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

DLM432

No Load Speed	3,600rpm	RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS OF UP TO 575m²
Blade Type	Rotary type 2 tooth	
Cutting Width	430mm	
Height Adjustment	20 – 75mm	
Collection Box	50 litres	
Net Weight	16.8 – 17.5kg	




DLM432PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DLM432Z Body only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade, socket wrench.

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

No Load Speed	3,100 rpm
Max output	860W
Blade Type	2-tooth blade
Cutting Width	480mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10 stages)
Collection Box Capacity	62L
Net Weight	24.5 – 26.8 Kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 800m²





DLM480CT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DLM480Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, Rod, Mulching plug, wrench

18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

No Load Speed	3,100 rpm
Max output	860W
Blade Type	2-tooth blade
Cutting Width	480mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10 stages)
Collection Box Capacity	62L
Net Weight	27.1 – 29.3 Kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 650m²





DLM481CT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion




DLM481Z Body only




STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, Rod, Mulching plug, wrench

18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

No Load Speed	3,000 rpm
Max output	860W
Blade Type	2-tooth blade
Cutting Width	534mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10 stages)
Collection Box	70L
Net Weight	25.5 – 28.0kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 800m²





DLM538CT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DLM538Z Body only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridges, Standard charger, blade, mulching plug, wrench, rod



LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

No Load Speed	3,000 rpm
Max output	860W
Blade Type	2-tooth blade
Cutting Width	534mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10 stages)
Collection Box Capacity	70L
Net Weight	27.9 – 30.4 Kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 700m²





DLM539CT2 2 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DLM539Z Body only





STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, Rod, Mulching plug, wrench





18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower

Max Output	1,450W
No Load Speed	2,500-3,300rpm
Cutting Width	460mm
Blade Type	Rotary type 2 tooth
Height Adjustment	10 settings (20-75mm)
Collection Box	60 litres
Net Weight	25.3-27.6kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 800m²

STEEL DECK





DLM460PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion

DLM460PT4 4 x 5.0Ah Li-ion

DLM460Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridges, fast charger, socket wrench.

ACCESSORIES: LAWNMOWERS

Part No.	Description
GB00000042	Blade for DLM330
191D41-2	Blade for DLM382
197761-2	Blade for DLM431
191D43-8	Blade for DLM432
199367-2	Blade for DLM460
191D51-9	Blade for DLM462
191D52-7	Blade for DLM530
191D52-7	Blade for DLM532
191D52-7	Blade for DLM533
191Y65-4	Blade for DLM532
191Y65-4	Blade for DML533
191Y64-6	Blade for DLM480
191Y64-6	Blade for DLM481



To see the full range visit www.makitauk.com


18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower



No Load Speed	2,500 / 3,300 rpm
Cutting Width	460mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10-step)
Collection box	60L
Net Weight	35.3 – 39.0kg


RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 1,900m²


STEEL DECK

4 Batteries for extended run time
The mower will use 2 batteries at a time.
When the first set goes flat turn the switch and keep mowing.









DLM462PT4 4 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DLM462PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DLM462Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade, Mulch plug, Socket Wrench, Rod


18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower



No Load Speed	2,300 / 2,800 rpm
Cutting Width	534mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10-step)
Collection box	70L
Net Weight	35.5 – 39.3kg


RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 2,300 m²


STEEL DECK

4 Batteries for extended run time
The mower will use 2 batteries at a time.
When the first set goes flat turn the switch and keep mowing.









DLM530PT4 4 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DLM530PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DLM530Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade, Mulch plug, Side Discharge Mouth, Socket Wrench, Rod

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower



No Load Speed	2,300 / 2,800 rpm
Cutting Width	534mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10-step)
Collection box	70L
Net Weight	39.0 – 42.8kg


RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 2,300m²


STEEL DECK

4 Batteries for extended run time
The mower will use 2 batteries at a time.
When the first set goes flat turn the switch and keep mowing.









DLM532PT4 4 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DLM532PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DLM532Z Body only

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower

No Load Speed	2,300 / 2,800 rpm
Cutting Width	534mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10-step)
Collection box	70L
Net Weight	43.9 - 47.9 kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 2,300m²

ALUMINIUM DECK















DLM533PT4 4 x 5.0Ah Li-ion
DLM533PG2 2 x 6.0Ah Li-ion
DLM533Z Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade, Mulch plug, Socket Wrench, Rod

4 X 18V BATTERIES: DLM462/530/532/533

4 Batteries for extended run time
The DLM462, DLM530, DLM532, DLM533 have 2 battery banks. The mower will use 2 batteries at a time in series to power the 36V brushless motor. When one set of batteries run flat then simply turn the switch and keep mowing.






36V Brushless Motor

LXT CORDLESS

36V LXT Brushless Lawnmower LM001CZ

No Load Speed 2,800rpm (normal mode)
2,300-2,800rpm (Soft no load mode)
2,300 rpm (Low noise mode)
Cutting Width 534mm
Height Adjustment 20-100mm (10-step)
Collection box 70L
Net Weight 42.1-49.5 kg

APPROX. MOWING AREA WITH PDC1200 IN PUSH MODE: 6900m²

APPROX. MOWING AREA WITH PDC01 EQUIPPED (4X 6.0AH BATTERIES) IN PUSH MODE: 2300m²



Powered by Back Pack Power Supply Only (see page 7)



LM001CX3
Includes PDC1200A02
LM001CZ Body only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, mulch plug, side discharge mouth, socket wrench, rod.

LM001C WITH BACKPACK POWER SUPPLY



Quick Connect
LM001CZ connects straight to the PDC01 or PDC1200 via the standard plug.

The PDC01 or PDC1200 battery level can be checked on the side of each battery pack.



64V MAX CORDLESS

64V Max Brushless Lawnmower LM002JM101

No Load Speed: 2,800 rpm
Standard Mode 2,800 rpm
Soft No-Load Mode 2,300-2,800 rpm
Max output 2,300W
Cutting Width 534mm
Height Adjustment 20 - 100mm (10 stages)
Box Capacity 70L
Net Weight 25.7 - 27.6kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS OF UP TO 1,600m²

This product is powered by the BL6440 64V 4.0Ah Li-ion battery



LM002JM101 1x 4.0Ah Li-ion
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridge



64V Max Brushless Lawnmower LM004JM101

No Load Speed: 2,800 rpm
Standard Mode 2,800 rpm
Soft No-Load Mode 2,300 - 2,800 rpm
Max output 3,200W
Noise reduction mode 2,300 rpm
Cutting Width 534mm
Height Adjustment 20 - 100mm (10 stages)
Box Capacity 70L
Net Weight 31.5 - 34.6 Kg

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION

STEEL CUTTING DECK

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS OF UP TO 3,800m²

This product is powered by the BL6440 64V 4.0Ah Li-ion battery



LM004JM101 1x 4.0Ah Li-ion
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridge, rod 6, mulching plug, discharge chute, wrench.



64V MAX BATTERY: LM002J & LM004J



64V Battery and Motor
The LM002J & LM004J have a 64V brushless motor powered by the new 64V Max 4.0Ah (BL6440) battery pack.



CORDED ELECTRIC

Electric Chainsaw UC3541A/2 UC4041A/2

Input wattage	1,800W	AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
Chain speed	14.5m/s	
Pitch, chain gauge	3/8", 0.050"	
Chain oil tank capacity	200ml	
Net weight	UC3541A: 4.7-4.8kg UC4041A: 4.8-4.9kg	



UC3541A/2 35cm bar 240v
UC4041A/2 40cm bar 240v
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide bar, chain, chain protection cover, hook complete.

Electric Chainsaw UC3551A UC4051A

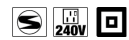
Input wattage 110V	1,570W	AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
Input wattage 240V	2,000W	
Chain speed	14.5m/s	
Pitch, chain gauge	3/8", 0.050"	
Chain oil tank capacity	200ml	
Net weight	5.4-5.7kg	



UC3551A/2 35cm bar 240v
UC4051A/1 40cm bar 110v
UC4051A/2 40cm bar 240v
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide bar, chain, chain protection cover, hook complete.

Electric Linetrimmer UR3501

Cutting Width	350mm
Input Wattage	1,000W
No Load Speed	7,500rpm
Nylon Cord Diameter	2.0mm
Net Weight	4.3kg



UR3501/2
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nylon cutting head, harness, socket wrench.

Electric Linetrimmer UR3000

Input wattage	450W
Cutting diameter	300mm
No load speed	9,000rpm
Net weight	2.6kg



UR3000/2
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder strap, spool assembly, safety glasses.

CORDED ELECTRIC

Electric Hedge Trimmer UH5580/6580 /7580

	UH5580	UH6580	UH7580
Input wattage	670W	670W	670W
Blade length	55cm	65cm	75cm
Max. branch Ø	18mm	18mm	18mm
Net weight	4.2kg	4.3kg	4.4kg



UH5580/2
UH6580/2
UH7580/2
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover, cord hook for waist belt, 10m lead.

Electric Hedge Trimmer UH4570/5570 /6570

	UH4570	UH5570	UH6570
Input wattage	550W	550W	550W
Blade length	45cm	55cm	65cm
Max. branch Ø	18mm	18mm	18mm
Net weight	3.6kg	3.7-3.8kg	3.8-3.9kg



UH4570/2
UH5570/2
UH6570/2
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover, cord hook for waist belt, 10m lead.

Electric Lawnmower ELM4121X

Input Wattage	1,600W
No Load Speed	3,400rpm
Cutting Width	41cm
Cutting Heights	7 settings (20-75mm)
Collection Box	50 litres
Net Weight	17.5-19.1kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 600Sm²

STEEL DECK



ELM4121X
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, mulch plug.



CORDED ELECTRIC

Electric Lawnmower

ELM4621X

Input Wattage	1,800W
No Load Speed	2,950rpm
Cutting Width	46cm
Cutting Heights	8 settings (20-75mm)
Collection Box	60 litres
Net Weight	30.5-32.2kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 1000m²

STEEL DECK



ELM4621X
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, mulch plug.



Electric Lawnmower

ELM3320X

Input Wattage	1,200W
No Load Speed	3,400rpm
Cutting Width	33cm
Cutting Heights	(3-settings) 20 – 55mm
Collection Box	30L
Net Weight	10.2kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 400m²



ELM3320X
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench.



Electric Lawnmower

ELM3720X

Input Wattage	1,400W
No Load Speed	3,400rpm
Cutting Width	37cm
Cutting Heights	(3-settings) 20 – 55mm
Collection Box	40L
Net Weight	11.6kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 500m²



ELM3720X
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench.



CORDED ELECTRIC

Electric Scarifier

UV3200

Rated voltage	230-240v~50-60Hz
Rated power	1300W
No load speed	3500/min
Working width	32cm
Working depth	-10~+10mm
Height adjustment	5 settings
Collection container capacity	30 litres
Net weight	12.0kg

CAN BE USED WITH OR WITHOUT
COLLECTION BOX



UV3200/2
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10m power lead.



Electric Scarifier

UV3600

Rated voltage	230-240v~50-60Hz
Rated power	1800W
No load speed	3700/min
Working width	36cm
Working depth	-10~+5mm
Height adjustment	4 settings
Collection container capacity	40 litres
Net weight	15.3kg

CAN BE USED WITH OR WITHOUT
COLLECTION BOX



UV3600/2
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10m power lead.



Electric Shredder

UD2500/2

Input wattage	2,500W
Max. branch Ø	45 mm
Cutting speed	40 rpm
Collection box capacity	67 litres
Net weight	27.6kg



UD2500/2
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10m power lead.



PDC1200

(see page 7 for details)

With integrated battery cells



33.5Ah



1,200Wh



1.1m

PDC01

(see page 7 for details)

Use with 4x 18V batteries



12 - 24Ah



432Wh



1.7m



Direct
Connection



191N62-4



191J51-5



191J50-7

